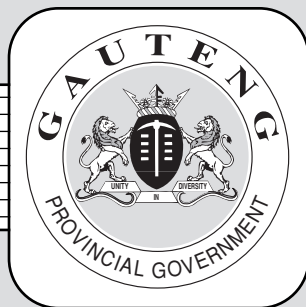


**THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE  
GAUTENG**

# **Provincial Gazette Extraordinary Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant**

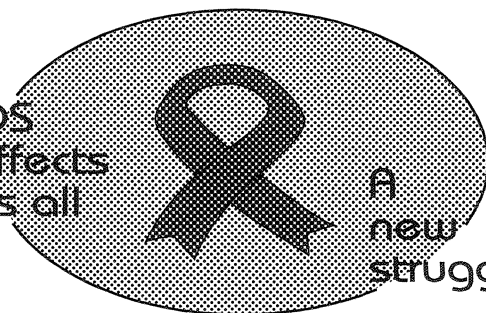
**Vol. 20**

**PRETORIA, 6 JUNE 2014  
JUNIE**

**No. 134**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**

**AIDS  
affects  
us all**



**A  
new  
struggle**

**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will  
not be held responsible for the quality of  
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"  
submitted for publication purposes**



**9771682452005**

**14134**



**IMPORTANT NOTICE**

The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for faxed documents not received due to errors on the fax machine or faxes received which are unclear or incomplete. Please be advised that an "OK" slip, received from a fax machine, will not be accepted as proof that documents were received by the GPW for printing. If documents are faxed to the GPW it will be the sender's responsibility to phone and confirm that the documents were received in good order.

Furthermore the Government Printing Works will also not be held responsible for cancellations and amendments which have not been done on original documents received from clients.

---

**CONTENTS • INHOUD**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Page No.</i>	<i>Gazette No.</i>
<b>LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE</b>			
713	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality: Determination of assessment rates for the 2014/2015 financial year as well as the approval of various tariffs .....	3	134

---

# LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 713

### EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF THE DETERMINATION OF ASSESSMENT RATES FOR THE 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR AS WELL AS THE APPROVAL OF VARIOUS TARIFFS

#### SCHEDULE "1"

#### A. DETERMINATION OF ASSESSMENT RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **29 May 2014** per Resolution **A-F(17-2014)** resolved to determine its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from **01 July 2014**, as follows:

1. **THAT** in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Ratio	Rate in the Rand
Residential	1.00	0.00796
Industrial	2.50	0.01989
Business and Commercial	2.00	0.01591
Farms - Agriculture	0.25	0.00199
Farms – Business and Commercial	2.00	0.01591
Farms – Industrial	2.50	0.01989
Farms - Residential	1.00	0.00796
Farms - Other	0.25	0.00199
State Owned Properties	2.00	0.01591
Municipal Properties	2.00	0.01591
Public Services Infrastructure (PSI)	0.25	0.00199
Private Towns	1.00	0.00796
Smallholdings - Agriculture	0.25	0.00199
Smallholdings – Business and Commercial	2.00	0.01591
Smallholdings – Industrial	2.50	0.01989
Smallholdings - Residential	1.00	0.00796
Smallholdings - Other	0.25	0.00199
Informal Settlements	1.00	0.00796
Mining and Quarries	3.00	0.02387
Vacant Land	4.00	0.03182
Places of Worship	2.00	0.01591
Protected Areas	1.00	0.00796
National Monuments	1.00	0.00796

2. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal installments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
3. That interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear assessment rates at the applicable interest rate, adjusted quarterly as specified in Schedule 6 - Tariffs for Financial Services.

4. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2014/2015 to any owner of ratable property in the following circumstances:

- 4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, the impermissible value of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED** as R 150 000.
- 4.2 **Indigent household** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.
- 4.3 **Child headed households** – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of Property Rates.
- 4.4 **Age / Pensioners reduction, Disability grantees and medically boarded persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an additional reduction of **R150 000** on the market value of residential property owned by person older than 60 years of age or registered as "Life right use" tenant in deeds office (Age / Pensioner reduction), disability grantees and medically boarded persons **BE GRANTED**.
- 4.5 **Aged / Pensioners rebate, Disability grantees and medically boarded persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 and 4.4 above, an additional rebate **BE GRANTED** in respect of sliding scale based on average monthly earnings.

The applicant must:

- i. be the registered owner of the property or registered as "Life right use" tenant in deeds office;
- ii. produce a valid identity document;
- iii. be at least 60 years of age upon application, provided that where couples are married in community of property and the property is registered in both their name, the age of the eldest will be the qualifying factor, **or** approved disability grantee **or** approved medically boarded person;
- iv. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
- v. reside permanently on the property concerned which consists of one dwelling only and no part thereof is sub-let;
- vi. confirm the aforementioned details by means of a sworn affidavit and / or latest income tax assessment;
- vii. On approval, the following rebates will be applicable

Average Monthly earnings in respect of preceding 12 months.	
R0.00 to R2,520.00 (2 x State pensions when amended)	100 % rebate on assessment rates
R2,520.01 to R4,900.00	85% rebate on assessment rates
R4,900.01 to R6,400.00	70% rebate on assessment rates
R6,400.01 to R7,900.00	55% rebate on assessment rates
R7,900.01 to R11,900.00	40% rebate on assessment rates

- viii. That the minimum "average monthly earnings" be adjusted annually and effective in accordance with National Government Budget announcement in respect of state pensions.

- 4.6 **Municipal** – That non-trading services **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.
- 4.7 **Sporting Bodies** - used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected to sport: **90% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property but subject to existing agreements between club and Council not determining a different position.
- 4.8 **Welfare organisations** - registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No. 100 of 1978), **BE REBATED 100%** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the property.
- 4.9 **Public benefit organizations/Non-Governmental Organisations (NGO's) and Cultural Organisations**- approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with



Items 1, 2 and 4 of the Ninth Schedule to that Act, **BE REBATED 100%** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the property.

4.10 **Protected areas/nature reserves/conservation areas** – That protected areas/nature reserves/conservation areas **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of Property Rates.

4.11 **Private schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèches** :

- i. Private (Independent) primary and secondary schools (regardless of whether subsidized or not), registered as educational institutions, **BE REBATED** between **70% and 100 %** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property, subject to prior application and submission of prior years' audited financial statements. Rebate will be adjusted negatively in accordance with percentage ratio between net profit and gross income in the following categories :

Net Profit after tax %			Net Rebate %
0.00 %	To	10.00%	100%
10.01%	To	20.00%	90%
20.01%	To	30.00%	80%
30.01%	To	40.00%	70%

- ii. Private (Independent) Universities and colleges, registered as educational institutions not subsidized by state, **20% BE REBATED** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property.

- iii. Crèches, registered as educational institutions, **100% BE REBATED** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property.

4.12 **Vacant unimproved stands** - That a **75% rebate BE GRANTED** on residential property on which a dwelling unit(s) is/are being constructed and which will be used exclusively for that purpose, subject to the following conditions:

That an approved building plan is supplied;

- i. That a residential dwelling unit(s) be constructed on the property;
- ii. That the 75% rebate be granted for a maximum period of eighteen (18) months from the date the approved building plan was supplied;
- iii. That the occupation certificate be supplied at the end of the eighteen (18) month period;
- iv. That the failure to supply the occupation certificate will result in a reversal of the 75% rebate already granted; and
- v. That in the event that the said property is sold prior to the issue of the occupation certificate, the rebate already granted be reversed.

4.13 That rebates in respect of items 4.2 to 4.12, but excluding 4.6 - Municipal and 4.10 - Protected areas/nature reserves/conservation areas, **BE SUBJECT** to the submission and approval of required application.

## B. AMENDMENT OF VARIOUS TARIFFS FOR THE 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN**, in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on 29 May 2014 under Resolution A-F(17-2014) approved various Tariffs with effect from **1 July 2013** as contained in the following Schedules included in this notice:

1.1. Supply of Electricity	Schedule "2"
1.2. Water Supply Services and Incidental Charges	Schedule "3"
1.3. Sewage Disposal Services and Incidental Charges	Schedule "4"
1.4. Waste Management Services and Incidental Charges	Schedule "5"
1.5. Financial Services:	Schedule "6"
1.6. Building Plans and Related Fees:	Schedule "7"
1.7. Road Related Service Provisions:	Schedule "8"
1.8. Rendering of Services by EMPD:	Schedule "9"
1.9. Rendering of Services by Dept.Transport Planning and Provision:	Schedule "10"
1.10. Rendering of Services by Disaster & Emergency	

	Management Services:	Schedule "11"
1.11.	Rendering of Services by Disaster & Emergency Services:	Schedule "12"
1.12.	Libraries and Information Services:	Schedule "13"
1.13.	Library Auditorium:	Schedule "14"
1.14.	Arts, Culture and Heritage Facilities:	Schedule "15"
1.15.	Sports and Recreation Facilities:	Schedule "16"
1.16.	Removal of Street Trees:	Schedule "17"
1.17.	Cemeteries and Crematoriums:	Schedule "18"
1.18.	Advertising Signs:	Schedule "19"
1.19.	City Planning:	Schedule "20"
1.20.	Environmental Health Services:	Schedule "22"
1.21.	Municipal Bus Services:	Schedule "23"
1.22.	Hire of or Use of Facilities in Parks:	Schedule "24"

**SCHEDULE "2"****SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY  
GENERAL**

- All tariffs listed below, show VAT excluded.
- Any penalty / incentive scheme imposed by higher authorities will be in addition to this schedule of tariffs.
- The cross-over from existing tariffs to new tariffs will be billed pro rata.
- All municipal consumption (in terms of Council business, residential use or rental use) is to be levied according to one of these approved tariffs only.
- No formal advice on tariff choice will be given to any Tariff C, D or E customer.

**DEFINITIONS**

Capacity Charge	Monthly charge to recover the costs of demand placed on the electricity grid, measured in available Ampere, applicable whether electricity is consumed or not.
Demand Charge	Seasonally differentiated charge based on the highest demand registered during a billing month for all time periods, or only those specified, measured in kVA.
Deposit	A once-off, refundable interest free payment provided by a customer to Ekurhuleni as a security for the due payment of electricity accounts. The amount may be adjusted when a customer places the City at risk.
Fixed Charge	Monthly charge to recover the costs of the administration of the account, such as meter reading, billing and meter capital, applicable whether electricity is consumed or not.
Licensed Area of Supply	An area for which the National Energy Regulator of South Africa has issued a license to Ekurhuleni under the provisions of the Energy Regulation Act of August 2006, as amended, for the supply of electricity in that area. Ekurhuleni tariffs are applicable where Ekurhuleni is licensed to supply.
Network Access Charge	A tariff component, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during peak and standard hours or where technology permits, in the case of a new connection or new account holder, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the registered maximum demand for the first month and will then be based on the rolling previous months until such time that the rolling 12 month period applies.
Notified Maximum Demand	The maximum demand notified in writing by Ekurhuleni and accepted by the supplier, mostly Eskom.

**TARIFF A (BUSINESS)**

- This tariff is available for small business only.
- This tariff is available for single-phase 230 V connections or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity up to 80 A per phase.
- This tariff will suit low consumption micro business customers.

*The following charges will be payable:*

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
A.B.1. A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers. The amount is charged <b>once</b> per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or three phase supply connection point.			
VAT exclusive			
R 29.70			
Energy Charge (R/kWh)			
A.B.2. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		A.B.3. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 1.56,29		R 1.56,29	
Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)			
A.B.4. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer, an additional monthly charge of:			
VAT exclusive			
R 236.53			
* A.B.4. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.			

**Note 1:** Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.

**Note 2:** Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.

**Note 3:** The optional internet based display will have costs related to equipment to be installed and this will be for the cost of the customer. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, the costs related to equipment to be installed will not be charged to the consumer.

#### TARIFF A (IBT)

- Any customer on this tariff whose average monthly \*consumption (calculated over the previous twelve months) equals or exceeds 750 kWh will be moved to Tariff B and will have to remain on Tariff B for a minimum of 12 months. After this 12 month period, should the customer's average monthly consumption (calculated over the previous twelve months) be less than 750 kWh the customer may apply to be moved back to Tariff A. NOTE: EXTENSIVE TECHNICAL CHANGES WILL BE REQUIRED BEFORE THIS FUNCTION CAN BE ACTIVATED. FOR THIS REASON, THE CHANGE MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE IN THIS FINANCIAL YEAR.
- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of up to 80 A per phase.
- This tariff will suit low consumption residential customers.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff is based on the inclining block principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

\*In the case of prepaid electricity customers the average monthly consumption is calculated from the kWh acquired over the previous 12 months

*The following charges will be payable:*

Energy Charge (R/kWh)	
July to June Inclining Block Rate Tariffs (IBTs)	VAT exclusive

A.1 Block (1-600 kWh)	<b>R0.83,87</b>	
A.2 Block (>600 to <=700 kWh)	<b>R1.42,55</b>	
A.3 Block (>700 kWh)	<b>R4.00,00</b>	
A.4 Flat rate in the case of a billing system that cannot accommodate the inclining block rate	<b>R0.86,00</b>	

**Note 1:** Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

**Note 2:** Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.

**Note 3:** Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.

#### **TARIFF B (RESIDENTIAL and BULK RESIDENTIAL)**

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections for bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, etc that are used and zoned exclusively for residential purposes.
- This tariff, with the exception of the Resellers section "bulk residential", is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption residential customers.
- For the purposes of this tariff, the metering equipment shall preferably be installed at the point of supply which defines the commercial boundary between the licensee and the customer, Ekurhuleni shall not be responsible for any maintenance of any internal service connections, meters, meter readings, etc beyond this point. However, water heating and other related equipment may require control in accordance with the Electricity Act, 2006.
- Resellers are bound by the Electricity Regulation Act and the Municipal by-laws to resell electricity to end users as per the Electricity by-laws. The residential reseller's tariff shall only be applied by Ekurhuleni where Ekurhuleni has approved and installed a bulk meter to measure the total consumption of the bulk residential complex.
- "Bulk residential" - bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, or the authorised reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity (on RR.1 & RR1.1 or RR.2&RR.2.1) only for resale to the residential dwelling units on the same premises at the applicable prescribed tariffs (as per R.1. & R.3. (resellers can charge R.1. as well for Pre-Paid customers) and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid or smart sub-meters.

*The following charges will be payable:*

<b>Fixed Charge (Rand/month)</b>	
R.1. A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers. The amount is charged <b>once</b> per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or three phase supply connection point.	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R 27.25</b>	
<b>Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)</b>	
R.2. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer, an additional monthly charge of:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R 233.28</b>	
* R.2. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.	
<b>Energy Charge (R/kWh)</b>	
R.3. High Demand Season (June, July and	R.4. Low Demand Season (September to

August)			May)		
VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive		
R 1.27			R 1.27		
RESIDENTIAL RESELLERS TARIFF					
RR.1 A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, for residential complexes, blocks of flats, etc.			RR.2 A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, for residential complexes, blocks of flats, etc.		
Voltage	VAT exclusive		Voltage	VAT exclusive	
230/400 V	R 233.28		> 400 V	R 2 915.94	
Energy Charge (R/kWh)					
RR.1.1 All Seasons			RR.2.1 All Seasons		
Voltage	VAT exclusive		Voltage	VAT exclusive	
230/400 V	R 1.23.51		> 400 V	R 1.20.34	

**Note 1:** Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

**Note 2:** The optional internet based display will have costs related to equipment to be installed and this will be for the cost of the customer. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, the costs related to equipment to be installed will not be charged to the consumer.

**Note 3:** Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.

**Note 4:** Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.

#### **TARIFF B (BUSINESS, MIXED BUSINESS and RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL or INDUSTRIAL)**

- This tariff is available for all business, mixed business and residential, commercial or industrial single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of up to 150 A per phase or 100 kVA.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption small business customers.

The following charges will be payable:

<b>Fixed Charge (Rand/month)</b>	
B.BR.1. A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers. The amount is charged <b>once</b> per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or three phase supply connection point.	
VAT exclusive	
R 29.50	
<b>Capacity Charge (Rand/Ampere)</b>	
B.BR.2. A <b>capacity charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per Ampere of supply capacity, per month, per point of supply. For calculating the capacity of a connection, the capacities of all the phases of a multi-phase connection shall be added together.	
VAT exclusive	
R 9.28	
<b>Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)</b>	
B.BR.3. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer,	

an additional monthly charge of:			
VAT exclusive			
R 233.28			
* B.BR.3. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.			
Energy Charge (R/kWh)			
B.BR.4. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		B.BR.5. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 1.40.33		R 1.11.20	

**Note 1:** The capacity of a supply shall be the capacity as determined by the Engineer.

**Note 2:** Prepayment systems will be adjusted on 01 June of each year for winter prices and will revert back to summer prices on 01 September. Prepayment metering is only available up to 100 Amperes x 3 phase.

**Note 3:** The optional internet based display will have costs related to equipment to be installed and this will be for the cost of the customer. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, the costs related to equipment to be installed will not be charged to the consumer.

**Note 4:** Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.

**Note 5:** Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.

**Note 6: Concession** – When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-

- the care of old people;
- the care of children;
- the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,

the **capacity charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.

**Note 7:** Capacity charges will be changed down to a value of 60 Amperes (3 x 20A) after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.

**Note 8: Concession** – when the user entity is a sporting body the Capacity Charge (Rand/Ampere) will not be applicable. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the H.O.D Energy for consideration and approval.

#### **TARIFF C**

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of at least 25 kVA (minimum monthly NAC of 25 kVA became chargeable as from 1 July 2012).
  - This tariff will suit large business and industrial customers.
  - Existing “residential” customers, bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, etc, that are used and zoned exclusively for residential purposes on this tariff will be moved to Tariff B resellers tariff as from 1 July 2013.
  - This tariff is for existing Tariff C customers only, no new customers will be allowed on this tariff (with the exception of customers selecting the off-peak option only).
  - This tariff is not available for high voltage customers (supply voltage exceeding 11 kV).
  - Customers wishing to change to another tariff, away from Tariff C, will not be subject to a 12 month waiting period.
  - A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.
- The following charges will be payable:

<b>Fixed Charge (Rand/month)</b>
C.1. A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply:

C.1.1. If the electricity is supplied at 230/400 V:				C.1.2 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 230/400 V but not exceeding 11 kV:			
VAT exclusive				VAT exclusive			
R 1 443.19				R 2 049.33			
Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
C.2. A demand charge, per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
C.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				C.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
C.2.1.1	230/400 V	R 106.99		C.2.2.1.	230/400 V	R 89.15	
C.2.1.2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 105.08		C.2.2.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 87.57	
See note 2				See note 2			
C.2.1.3	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	R 103.16		C.2.2.3.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	R 85.96	
Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)							
C.2.3 A network access charge, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during <b>peak and standard hours only</b> . (as per note 5 under Tariff D) * meter technology permitting				C.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the <b>network access charge</b> will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.			
Voltage		VAT exclusive					
C.2.3.1	230/400 V	R 31.03					
C.2.3.2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 30.47					
See note 2							
C.2.3.3	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	R 29.92					
A monthly minimum charge – based on 25kVA, will be levied for all customers registering less than that value.							
C.2.3.4. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Instances where this occurred prior to implementation of this schedule of tariffs, will see the commencement of charges on the date of this schedule being approved. Ekurhuleni has the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: <i>Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision</i> , at the Eskom NAC charged rate (number of events x NMD exceeded @ R/kVA). A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to Ekurhuleni and Ekurhuleni will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD. Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer.							

Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.					
C.2.3.5. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld. Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.					
<b>Off-peak option (note time periods!)</b>					
C.2.4. The off-peak option remains available for existing off-peak customers from <b>22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, and all hours on Saturdays and all hours on a Sunday</b> . The network access charge will be levied on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, as per C.2.3.					
<b>Energy Charge (R/kWh)</b>					
C.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:					
C.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)			C.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)		
Voltage		VAT exclusive	Voltage		VAT exclusive
C.3.1.1	230/400 V	<b>R 1.42,65</b>	C.3.2.1.	230/400 V	<b>R 0.85,52</b>
C.3.1.2	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R 1.40,09</b>	C.3.2.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R 0.84,00</b>
C.3.1.3	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	<b>R 1.37,54</b>	C.3.2.3.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	<b>R 0.82,47</b>

**Note 1: Concession** – When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-

- the care of old people;
- the care of children;
- the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,

the **network access charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.

**Note 2:** The “230/400 V direct from substation” tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has:

- paid for the full transformer capacity, and
- take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure or within 10 meter from this enclosure.

**Note 3:** Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

**Note 4:** All announced public holidays will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

**Note 5:** NAC charges will be changed down to zero after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.

**Note 6:** Concession – when the user entity is a sporting body the Network Access Charge (NAC) will not be applicable. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the H.O.D Energy for consideration and approval.



### TARIFF D

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of at least 1 MVA and a network access charge of at least 1 MVA over the previous 12 months.
  - This tariff will suit large business and industrial customers.
  - Existing "residential" customers, bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, etc, that are used and zoned exclusively for residential purposes on this tariff will be moved to Tariff B resellers tariff as from 1 July 2013.
  - **Existing customers on this tariff, with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of less than 1 MVA will be moved to Tariff E.**
  - *A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.*
- The following charges will be payable:*

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)							
D.1. A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:							
D.1.1 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage from 230/400 V but not exceeding 11 kV:			D.1.2. If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 11 kV:				
VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive				
R 2 019.73			R 3 035.12				
Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
D.2. A <b>demand charge</b> , per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
D.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)			D.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)				
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
D.2.1.1 . See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 50.40		D.2.2.1. . See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 50.40	
D.2.1.2 .	>230/400V & <= 11kV	R 49.49		D.2.2.2.	>230/400 V & <= 11kV	R 49.49	
D.2.1.3 .	>11kV	R 45.83		D.2.2.3.	>11kV	R 45.83	
Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)							
D.2.3. A <b>network access charge</b> , per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during <b>peak and standard hours only</b> . * meter technology permitting				D.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the <b>network access charge</b> will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.			
Voltage		VAT exclusive					
D.2.3.1 . See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 30.24					
D.2.3.2 .	>230/400V & <= 11kV	R 29.69					
D.2.3.3 .	>11kV	R 27.48					
D.2.3.4. <b>Excess NAC at a Eskom direct point</b> the Eskom NAC charged rate (number of events x NMD exceeded @ R/kVA). <b>Note At Eskom direct supply point where Eskom charges Ekurhuleni on the Local Authority MegaFlex rates</b> <b>≥500V &amp; &lt;66kV the Customer will be charged on Ekurhuleni &gt;11kV applicable tariffs</b>							

D.2.3.5. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Existing cases will be dealt with on an individual basis. Ekurhuleni reserves the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: *Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision*, at the Eskom NAC charged rate (number of events x NMD exceeded @ R/kVA).

A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to Ekurhuleni and Ekurhuleni will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD.

Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer.

Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.

D.2.3.6. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld.

Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.

#### Energy Charge (R/kWh)

D.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:

D.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)

Voltage		Peak	Standard		Off-Peak	
		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive
D.3.1.1 . See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 3.07,15	D.3.1.4.	R 1.07,76	D.3.1.7	R 0.65,00
D.3.1.2 .	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	R 3.01,53	D.3.1.5.	R 1.05,81	D.3.1.8	R 0.63,83
D.3.1.3 .	>11kV	R 2.79,26	D.3.1.6.	R 0.97,96	D.3.1.9	R 0.59,13

D.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)

Voltage		Peak	Standard		Off-Peak	
		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive
D.3.2.1 . See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 1.14,23	D.3.2.4.	R 0.74,92	D.3.2.7	R 0.59,13
D.3.2.2 .	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	R 1.12,15	D.3.2.5.	R 0.73,54	D.3.2.8	R 0.58,02
D.3.2.3 .	>11kV	R 1.03,81	D.3.2.6.	R 0.68,14	D.3.2.9	R 0.53,71

**Note 1:** Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.

**Note 2:** The "230/400 V direct from substation" tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has:

- paid for the full transformer capacity, and
- take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure or within 10 meter from this enclosure.

**Note 3:** A newly established site may be exempted from demand charges for a limited period in order to conclude installation tests, upon prior application to the Head of Department: Energy. Conditions will be attached in the case of favourable consideration.

**Note 4: Concession** – When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-

- the care of old people;
- the care of children;
- the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,

the **network access charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.

**Note 5:** For the purposes of this tariff:

**Peak Hours** will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.

**Standard Hours** will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

**Off-peak Hours** will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

**Note 6:** Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

**Note 7:** NAC charges will be changed down to zero after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.

**Note 8:** Concession – when the user entity is a sporting body the Network Access Charge (NAC) will not be applicable. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the H.O.D Energy for consideration and approval.

#### TARIFF D Special Contract NCP

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of at least 40 MVA and a network access charge of at least 40 MVA over the previous 12 months.
- Existing customers on this tariff with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of less than 40 MVA will be moved to Tariff D.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)					
DS.1. A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:					
DS.1.1 If the electricity is supplied at any voltage:					
VAT exclusive					
R109 517.50					
Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)					
DS.2. A demand charge, per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:					
DS.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)			DS.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)		
Voltage		VAT exclusive	Voltage		VAT exclusive
DS.2.1.1	All voltages	R 27.11	DS.2.2.1.	All voltages	R 27.11
Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)					

DS.2.3. A <b>network access charge</b> , per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during <b>all hours</b> .				DS.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the <b>network access charge</b> will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.			
Voltage		VAT exclusive					
DS.2.3.1	All voltages	R 21.43					
<p>DS.2.3.2. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to Ekurhuleni and Ekurhuleni will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD. Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer. Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.</p> <p>DS.2.3.3. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld. Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.</p>							
<b>Energy Charge (R/kWh)</b>							
DS.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:							
DS.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)							
Voltage		Peak		Standard		Off-Peak	
		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
DS.3.1.1	All voltages	R 2.83,46		DS.3.1.2	R 0.90,95	DS.3.1.3	R 0.52,71
DS.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)							
Voltage		Peak		Standard		Off-Peak	
		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
DS.3.2.1	All voltages	R 0.97,38		DS.3.2.2	R 0.69,29	DS.3.2.3	R 0.46,62
<b>Peak Reactive Energy</b>				<b>&gt;30% kVARh</b>			
<b>Standard Reactive Energy</b>				<b>&gt;30% kVARh</b>			
DS.4. High Season (Jul, Aug, Jun)				R 0.12,52 /kVARh			
The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period and accumulated for the month recorded during peak and standard periods and will only be applicable during high-demand season (June, July and August).							

**Note 1:** Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.

Note:-

Exceeding the notified maximum demand (NMD) will impact the network access charge (NAC) payable as an excess network access charge (NAC). The excess NAC charge will be raised in accordance with the Megaflex, Eskom rules. Refer to the respective tariff(s) for the current applicable NAC on which the excess NAC charge is based.

In terms of the NMD rules, the following is taken into account when the notified maximum demand is exceeded:

- Event number - every time the NMD is exceeded (whether within or above exceedance limit) based on a rolling 12 months (i.e. previous 11 months from current month).
- Exceeded amount - any demand (in kVA) recorded which is above the NMD.
- NAC charge – the R/kVA value charged per tariff.
- Demand exceeding the NMD – the exceeded kVA amount above the NMD.
- Excess NAC charges - the Demand exceeding the NMD (kVA) multiplied by the event number multiplied by applicable tariff NAC charge.

**Note 2:** For the purposes of this tariff:

**Peak Hours** will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.

**Standard Hours** will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

**Off-peak Hours** will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

#### TARIFF E

- This tariff will suit small to medium size business and industrial customers.
- Existing "residential" customers, bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, etc, that are used and zoned exclusively for residential purposes on this tariff will be moved to Tariff B resellers tariff as from 1 July 2013.
- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of > 25kVA and a **NAC of < 1 MVA**.
- A minimum monthly NAC of 25 kVA became chargeable as from 1 July 2012.
- This tariff is available for new and existing customers.
- **Existing customers on this tariff, with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of more than 1 MVA will be moved to Tariff D.**
- A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.

The following charges will be payable:

The following charges will be payable.

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)							
E.1. A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:							
E.1.1. If the electricity is supplied at 230/400 V:			E.1.2 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 230/400 V:				
VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive				
R 1 294.26			R 2 055.10				
Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
E.2. A <b>demand charge</b> , per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
E.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)			E.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)				
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
E.2.1.1	230/400 V	R 55.30		E.2.2.1.	230/400 V	R 55.30	
E.2.1.2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 54.38		E.2.2.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 54.38	
E.2.1.3	>230/400V	R 53.32		E.2.2.3.	>230/400 V	R 53.32	

.	& ≤ 11kV			.	& ≤ 11kV		
E.2.1.4	> 11kV	R 49.39		E.2.2.4.	> 11kV	R 49.39	
.				.			
<b>Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)</b>							
E.2.3. A <b>network access charge</b> , per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during <b>peak and standard hours only</b> . * meter technology permitting				E.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the <b>network access charge</b> will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.			
Voltage		VAT exclusive					
E.2.3.1	230/400 V	R 33.95					
E.2.3.2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 33.41					
E.2.3.3	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	R 32.77					
E.2.3.4	> 11kV	R 30.34					
.				.			
<b>A monthly minimum charge – based on 25kVA</b> , will be levied for all customers registering less than that value.							
<b>E.2.3.5 Excess NAC at a Eskom direct point</b> the Eskom NAC charged rate (number of events x NMD exceeded @ R/kVA).							
E.2.3.6. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Existing cases will be dealt with on an individual basis. Ekurhuleni reserves the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: <i>Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision</i> , at the Ekurhuleni NAC rate. Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.							
E.2.3.7. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld. Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand during <b>peak and standard hours</b> time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.							
<b>Energy Charge (R/kWh)</b>							
E.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:							
E.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)							
		<b>Peak</b>		<b>Standard</b>		<b>Off-Peak</b>	
Voltage		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
E.3.1.1	230/400 V	R 4.25,37		E.3.1.5.	R 1.21,48	E.3.1.9	R 0.71,69
E.3.1.2	230/400 V,	R		E.3.1.6.	R	E.3.1.10	R

	direct from substation	4.17,76			1.19,32			0.70,37	
E.3.1.3	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	R 4.10,21		E.3.1.7.	R 1.17,15		E.3.1.11	R 0.69,07	
E.3.1.4	> 11kV	R 3.79,78		E.3.1.8.	R 1.08,48		E.3.1.12	R 0.63,97	
E.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)									
		<b>Peak</b>		<b>Standard</b>		<b>Off-Peak</b>			
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
E.3.2.1	230/400 V	R 1.29,34		E.3.2.5.	R 0.84,92		E.3.2.9.	R 0.63,73	
E.3.2.2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 1.27,12		E.3.2.6.	R 0.83,47		E.3.2.10	R 0.62,65	
E.3.2.3	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	R 1.24,76		E.3.2.7.	R 0.81,90		E.3.2.11	R 0.61,47	
E.3.2.4	> 11kV	R 1.15,51		E.3.2.8.	R 0.75,85		E.3.2.12	R 0.56,92	

**Note 1:** Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.

**Note 2:** The "230/400 V direct from substation" tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has:

paid for the full transformer capacity, and

take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure or within 10 meter from this enclosure.

**Note 2:** A newly established site may be exempted from demand charges for a limited period in order to conclude installation tests, upon *prior* application to the Head of Department: Energy. Conditions will be attached in the case of favourable consideration.

**Note 3: Concession** – When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organization Act, 1997, for the following specific purposes:-

the care of old people;

the care of children;

the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,

the **network access charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.

**Note 4:** For the purposes of this tariff:

**Peak Hours** will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.

**Standard Hours** will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

**Off-peak Hours** will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

**Note 5:** Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

**Note 6:** NAC charges will be changed down to zero after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.

**Note 7: Concession** – when the user entity is a sporting body the Network Access Charge (NAC) will not be applicable. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the H.O.D Energy for consideration and approval.

**TARIFF F**

This tariff will be suitable for street light and traffic light consumption.

This tariff will be suitable for street light and traffic light consumption.			
Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
F.1. A fixed charge, per month, per point of supply:			
VAT exclusive			
R0.00			
Street light Energy Charge (R/kWh)			
F.2. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		F.3. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 1.27,44		R 1.03,68	
Traffic light Energy Charge (R/kWh)			
F.4. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		F.5. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 1.17.72		R 0.87.48	

**Note 1:** Un-metered street lights will be deemed to operate for 10 hours per night, 365 nights per annum, at its actual size in kilowatts plus 20% of this size to compensate for control gear losses, i.e. each 125 Watt mercury vapour lamp will be treated as a 150 Watt lamp, or 0, 15 kilowatt. Calculation: Street light consumption per month = number of street lights x (the actual kilowatt of one street light x 1, 2) x 10 hours per day x 30 days x summer / winter rate detailed above.

**Note 2:** Un-metered traffic lights will be deemed to operate for 24 hours a day, 365 days per annum, at its actual size in kilowatts. In the absence of detailed figures for a traffic light, the size will be assumed as 1 kilowatt. Calculation: Traffic light consumption per month = number of traffic lights x actual kilowatt of one traffic light intersection (or 1 kilowatt) x 24 hours a day x 30 days x summer / winter rate detailed above.

**TARIFF H (RESIDENTIAL TIME OF USE)**

This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of up to 150 A per phase or 100 kVA.

This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.

This tariff will suit medium to high consumption residential customers.

The tariff allows residential customers, typically with a consumption greater than 1000kWh per month to benefit from lower energy costs should they be able to assist the national grid by shifting their loads away from peak periods and towards standard/off-peak periods.

**NOTE: - The implementation of this tariff is dependent on the availability of advanced metering infrastructure and smart meters.**

The following charges will be payable:

The following charges will be payable.									
Fixed Charge (Rand/month)									
H.1. A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers.									
H.1.1. Single Phase connection up to 80 Ampere					H.1.2. Three phase connection up to 80 Ampere				
VAT exclusive					VAT exclusive				
R100.00					R200.00				
H.1.3. Three phase connection > 80 Ampere									
VAT exclusive									
R600.00									
Energy Charge (R/kWh)									
H.2. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:									
H.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)									
	Peak			Standard			Off-Peak		
Voltage	VAT			VAT			VAT		



		exclusive			exclusive			exclusive	
H.2.1.1.	230/400 V	<b>R4.00,00</b>		H.2.1.2.	<b>R1.14,00</b>		H.2.1.3	<b>R0.71,0</b>	
H.3.1. Low Demand Season (September to May)									
		<b>Peak</b>			<b>Standard</b>			<b>Off-Peak</b>	
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
H.3.1.1.	230/400 V	<b>R1.40,00</b>		H.3.1.2.	<b>R1.00,00</b>		H.3.1.3.	<b>R0.60,00</b>	

#### TARIFF I

This tariff is available to City Power only, where cross-boundary feeds between the two Cities occur.

*The following charges will be payable:*

**ESKOM MEGAFLEX LOCAL AUTHORITY RATES >1MVA plus 15%**

Note: Subject to City Power allowing the same benefit to the City of Ekurhuleni.

#### MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES

*The following charges will be payable:*

1. For changing from one tariff to another:

VAT exclusive	
<b>R0.00</b>	

**Note 1:** A customer will be charged according to the new tariff for a **minimum period of 12 months after any change of tariff** (excepting for a change away from Tariff C). New customers will however be allowed to change once within the first year after having been connected to the network. A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle for credit meter and AMR meter customers. Prepayment meter customers will be effective upon the date of application.

**Note 2:** The cost of any changes to metering equipment necessitated by the change of tariff will be for the account of the customer, unless otherwise decided by the Engineer.

2. For the delivery of a notice of intended disconnection where a customer has failed to pay his account on the due date:

VAT exclusive	
<b>R81.00</b>	

3. For discontinuing and restoring a supply due to non-payment of the account

3.1. For discontinuing a supply due to non-payment of the account:

	VAT exclusive
<b>3.1.1. Individual billing period disconnection</b>	<b>R135.00</b>
<b>3.1.2 2<sup>nd</sup> Consecutive billing period disconnection</b>	<b>R202.50</b>
<b>3.1.3 3<sup>rd</sup> Consecutive billing period disconnection</b>	<b>R270.00</b>
<b>3.1.4 3<sup>rd</sup> + Consecutive billing period disconnection</b>	<b>R270.00</b>

3.2. For restoring a supply due to non-payment of the account:

VAT exclusive	
<b>R135.00)</b>	

3.3. For blocking / unblocking a customer to purchase prepayment electricity units due to non-payment of the account (payable once only to effect both blocking and unblocking):

VAT exclusive	
<b>R 27.00</b>	

**Note 1:** If an attempt to discontinue a supply is unsuccessful due to action taken by the customer this charge will also be payable in respect of each such attempt.

4. For discontinuing and restoring a supply at the request of a customer

4.1. For disconnecting a supply at the customer's request:

VAT exclusive	
<b>R135.00)</b>	

4.2. For reconnecting a supply at the customer's request:

VAT exclusive	
<b>R135.00</b>	

<b>Note 1:</b> This charge will not be payable in respect of a disconnection done because of the termination of a supply agreement or in respect of a reconnection done because of a new supply agreement that was entered into.	
5. For removing and re-instating a customer connection that has been removed due to tampering by the customer:	
<b>Estimated cost of material, labour and transport + 10% with a minimum charge of:</b>	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R1 800.00</b>	
<b>Note 1:</b> The connection reinstated will not necessarily be identical to the one removed.	
<b>Note 2:</b> The second tampering event will see the above fee doubled, the third event will see the above fee tripled.	
<b>Note 3:</b> The fourth event will lead to removal of the service connection and customer will re-apply for a new service connection and all applicable cost will be for the customer account.	
6. For reading a meter:	
6.1. On request of a customer:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R135.00</b>	
<b>Note 1:</b> The above amount will be refunded to the customer if the requested reading proves the current reading on record to be defective. It will also not be payable in respect of readings taken because of the commencement or termination of a supply agreement.	
6.2 After office hours on a regular basis as arranged by a customer:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R135.00</b>	
7. For repeatedly attending to a customer complaint where the reason for the complaint is not the fault of the supply authority, per visit:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R176.00</b>	
8. For testing the accuracy of a meter on request of a customer:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R400.00</b>	
<b>Note 1:</b> The above amount will be refunded to the customer if the accuracy of the meter proves to be out of the specified limits.	
9. For the lease of a transformer, per month, per kVA of transformer capacity:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R2.20</b>	
<b>Note 1:</b> This service is subject to the availability of suitable transformers.	
10. For providing a service connection:	
<b>Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%</b>	
<b>Note 1:</b> The amount payable may be reduced if funds are available from another source.	
11. For modifying a service connection on request of a customer:	
<b>Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%</b>	
12. For the provision of material or equipment or the execution of work on behalf of a customer or on request of a customer:	
<b>Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%</b>	
13. For exempting a customer's water heating apparatus from control by the supply authority, per month:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R130.00</b>	
<b>Note 1:</b> In cases where there is more than one geyser in a residence, Council reserves the right to install a controlling device on each geyser. A customer requesting exemption from this control will be required to pay the above amount in respect of every geyser exempted from Council's intended installation.	

<b>Note 2:</b> In the case of exemption, the owner of the property will be responsible for the amount stated above.		
<b>Note 3:</b> The above cost is based on a geyser capacity of up to 200 litres. Geysers with a larger capacity that is exempted from heating control, will pay the above amount pro-rata.		
14. Meter access problems		
14.1. Security townships without a manned gate, where access to meters is not possible during day light hours <u>will be charged a fixed rate per meter per month</u> in addition to an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the Head of Department: Energy to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout.		
VAT exclusive		
<b>R 21.38</b>		
14.2. Any other metering point, where access to meters is not possible during day light hours <u>may be charged a fixed rate per meter per month</u> in addition to an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the Head of Department: Energy to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout.		
VAT exclusive		
<b>R 21.38</b>		
15. Excavations within public areas leading to damage to electricity cables, including attempts of theft:		
15.1. In the case of damage to a low voltage cable or line installation or Fibre Optic Cable, or any part of that installation		
<b>Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10% plus VAT</b>		
15.2 Cost for damaging any 6.6\11 kV cable <b>R20 000.00</b> VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT		
15.3 Cost for damaging any 22 kV cable <b>R30 000.00</b> VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT		
15.4 Cost for damaging any 33 kV Oil Filled cable <b>R100 000.00</b> . VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT		
15.5 Cost for damaging any 33 kV PILC/XLPE cable <b>R40 000.00</b> VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT		
15.6 Cost for damaging any 44 kV Oil Filled cable <b>R100 000.00</b> VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT		
15.7 Cost for damaging any 44 kV PILC/XLPE cable <b>R50 000.00</b> VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT		
15.8 Cost for damaging any 66 kV Oil Filled cable <b>R120 000.00</b> VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT		
15.9 Cost for damaging any 66 kV PILC/XLPE cable <b>R60 000.00</b> VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT		
15.10 Cost for damaging any 88 kV Oil Filled cable <b>R100 000.00</b> VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT		
15.11 Cost for damaging any 88 kV PILC/XLPE cable <b>R70 000.00</b> VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT		
15.12 Cost for damaging any 132 kV Oil Filled cable <b>R150 000.00</b> VAT exclusive plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT		
15.13 Cost for damaging any 132 kV PILC/XLPE cable <b>R80 000.00</b> VAT exclusive plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.plus VAT		
<b>Note 1:</b> In cases where the excavation occurred without authorization, or where the provisions of the wayleave policy were not followed, Council reserves the right to institute further steps.		
16. Purchasing a solar geyser by means of an Ekurhuleni scheme (once available, conditions apply).		
<b>Actual cost</b>		
17. Operational cost per street light supplied from the Ekurhuleni grid, per month.		
17.1. 125 Watt or lower wattage lamp	VAT exclusive	

	<b>R 127.98</b>	
17.2. 250 Watt lamp	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R 225.18</b>	
17.3 400 Watt lamp	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R 345.60</b>	
18. Charge for providing a clearance certificate when a meter reading cannot be obtained. <b>Average of previous consumption values, or a fixed charge of R 1 296.00 per month.</b>		
19. Connecting illegally to the electricity grid without a supply agreement		
	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R1 800.00</b>	
20. Reselling electricity at excessive charges which are not justified to the satisfaction of the Council, following a written notice to comply (charged per month since date of notice):		
	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R7 000.00</b>	
21. Painting, defacing, pasting posters, tampering or interfering with any service connection or service protection device or supply or any other equipment of the Council:		
	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R1 800.00</b>	
22. Wilfully hindering, obstructing, interfering with or refusing admittance to any duly authorized official of the Council in the performance of his duty under these by-laws or of any duty connected therewith or relating thereto, per incident:		
	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R1 800.00</b>	
23. Customer request for converting to prepayment metering from an existing credit meter installation (property value on valuation roll < R200 000):		
	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R330.00</b>	
24. Customer request for converting to prepayment metering from an existing credit meter installation (property value on valuation roll > R200 000):		
	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R660.00</b>	
25. Replacement card for prepayment meter identification		
	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R30.70</b>	

**DEPOSIT SCHEDULE**

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>DEPOSIT</b>
<b>Single phase connection up to 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).</b>	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (OWNER of premises)	<b>R 2 996.00</b>
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (TENANT on premises)	<b>R 3 745.00</b>
Electricity prepayment meter customer	<b>R0.00</b>
<b>Single phase connection up to 80 Ampere (PENSIONER, residential only).</b>	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (PENSIONER – based on assessment rates criteria in respect of owner, registered tenant or registered “life right” tenant)	<b>R 1 455.20</b>
<b>Single phase connection above 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).</b>	
Tariff B customer, including Resellers	<b>R 5 778.00</b>
<b>Three phase connection up to 3 x 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).</b>	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer, including Resellers	<b>R 5 457.00</b>
<b>Three phase connection higher than 3 x 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).</b>	
Tariff B customer, including Resellers	<b>R 19 260.00</b>

<b>All customers on Tariff B Resellers (above 3 x 150A), C, D or Tariff E</b>	
Tariff B Resellers above 3 x 150 Ampere	<b>2 x consumption</b>
Tariff C (business, industrial, or other use)	<b>2 x consumption*</b>
Tariff D (business, industrial, or other use)	<b>2 x consumption*</b>
Tariff E (business, industrial, or other use)	<b>2 x consumption*</b>
<b>Defaulting debtors</b>	
All tariffs	<b>2 x consumption</b>

**\*The Engineer will determine the exact amount based on the expected Load Factor of the customer.**

**Note 1: A revised deposit may be requested when a customer moves between tariffs and / or for an increase in connection size.**

*The following shall be noted:*

**The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality shall have the right to refuse to sell or supply electricity to any customer who has any unsettled debt with the Municipality.**

**These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-Laws for the Supply of Electricity, as well as applicable policies published by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality.**

### **SCHEDULE "3"**

#### **1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES**

The amounts due for water services for the 2014/2015 financial year be paid on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2014.

The Sewerage Charges will be linked to the account where the water connection is billed. Where water is supplied and metered by Rand Water or any other legal entity to premises connected to the Council's Waste Water Reticulation System, the readings supplied by Rand Water or other legal entity will be used to calculate and render a waste water account to the owner / tenant concerned.

Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30,4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.

Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application

**ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.**

#### **2. WATER TARIFFS**

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws of the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2014 and accounts as from those generated in July 2014 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

#### **3. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS**

All tariffs listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.5, 3.6, as well as 3.9, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.13, 3.14 if not excluded in terms of the agreement, shall be applied accumulatively

- |                                 |                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>3.1 Household Use:</b>       | <b>(Tariff Code WA0017)</b> |
| <b>Household Use Municipal:</b> | <b>(Tariff Code WA0010)</b> |
| <b>Old Age Homes</b>            | <b>(Tariff Code WA0013)</b> |
| <b>Hostels</b>                  | <b>(Tariff Code WA0029)</b> |

Except where the tariffs listed in items 3.3 or 3.4.1 below are applicable, the tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes, including temporarily connections for this purpose, has been supplied. In the case of hostels and old age homes, every 4 beds shall be deemed to be a residential unit. Where the Housing Department officially accommodates two or three beneficiaries (families) per stand, each beneficiary (family) is deemed to be a residential unit.

This tariff is only applicable to properties used exclusively for household purposes.

In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme, or home enterprise in terms of the Council's policy, from a property used for household

purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below. Spaza Shops, defined as an area of a dwelling unit and or associated immovable outbuilding not more than 20m<sup>2</sup> in extent, used by the occupant of such a dwelling unit for the purposes of selling basic household goods, is also included in this tariff, provided the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection.

That an additional 3 kl free basic consumption be granted to all registered indigent account holders subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl 2014/15</b>
Number of residential units x (0 – 6 kl / month)	0,00	<b>0,00</b>
Number of residential units x (7 – 15 kl / month)	10,02	<b>10,84</b>
Number of residential units x (16 – 30 kl / month)	12,28	<b>13,28</b>
Number of residential units x (31 – 45 kl / month)	15,29	<b>16,53</b>
Number of residential units x (46 – 60 kl / month)	16,70	<b>20,38</b>
Number of residential units x (61 or more kl / month)	18,85	<b>20,38</b>

### **3.2 Institutional Use** (Tariff Code WA0009)

**Institutional Use: Welfare Organizations** (Tariff Code WA0019)

**Institutional Use: Government Schools** (Tariff Code WA0015)

**Institutional Use: Public Hospitals** (Tariff Code WA0032)

### **Institutional Use: Churches** (Tariff Code WA0002)

Public Benefit Organizations, Non-Governmental Organizations and Cultural Organizations approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with items 1, 2 and 4 of the ninth Schedule to the Act; Welfare organizations registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No 100 of 1978), State Assisted Public Schools or Colleges, Public Hospitals and Churches.

The tariff payable in terms of this item is as follows:

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl 2014/15</b>
0-200 kl per month	10,24	<b>11,07</b>
201-2500 kl per month	11,32	<b>12,24</b>
2501 or more kl per month	12,39	<b>15,08</b>

### **3.3 Informal Settlements:** (Tariff Code WA0008)

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl 2014/15</b>
This item is applicable in cases where stands and /or dwelling units are supplied by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available)	0,00	<b>0,00</b>

### **3.4 Un-metered and/or Unread Connections**

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered and/or unread connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

#### **3.4.1 Household use:**

##### **Household Use Municipal:**

The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.1, is payable where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff R 2014/15</b>	<b>Tariff Code</b>	
			Household	Municipal
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	91,00	<b>98,00</b>	<b>BW0700</b>	<b>BW0710</b>
Fixed rate per month (estimated	275,00	<b>297,00</b>	<b>BW0705</b>	<b>BW0715</b>

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15	Tariff Code	
			Household	Municipal
consumption exceeding 15 kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)				
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	588,00	636,00	BW0710	BW0711

**3.4.2 Institutional Uses as listed in item 3.2: (Tariff Code BW0760)**

The tariff specified below, and not the tariff specified in item 3.2, is payable where water is supplied, but there is no relevant meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15
Fixed rate	1 024,00	1 107,00

**3.4.3 Business & Other Uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2 & 3.5: (Tariff Code BW0765)**

**Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code BW0720)**

The tariff specified below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.6, is payable where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15
Fixed rate per month	1 970,00	2 130,00

**3.5 Flow Restriction/Smart Meter (Tariff Code WA0022)**

3.5.1 Properties used exclusively for household purposes as defined in 3.1: For as long as a flow restriction/smart meter implemented by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in respect of the supply of water to the relevant premises is applicable, the relevant tariff listed as per 3.1 shall be payable:

3.5.2 Registered Indigent Account Holders as defined in the Indigent Policy: If so requested by a registered indigent account holder, or deemed necessary by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a flow restrictor/smart meter can be installed on the premises, subject to such Indigent being registered in terms of the Council's Indigent Policy: The registered indigent will receive the allocated 9 kl free basic water per month on a daily pro rata basis where after the tariff in 3.1 will be applicable.

**3.6 Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code WA0001)**

**Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code WA0035)**

The tariffs listed in this item are payable in respect of all uses not listed in items 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3. These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, private schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use, fire hydrant use, including Council owned properties, where the usage is not defined as in paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2013/14	Tariff R/kl 2014/15
0 – 5 000 kl / month	13,14	14,21
5001 -25000 kl / month	13,36	14,45
25 001- or more kl/month	13,57	15,08

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each water connection provided to the premises on which a use as intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied accumulatively.

**3.7 Minimum Basic Charges**

**3.7.1 Min Basic Household Use: (Tariff Code BW0080)**

**Min Basic Household Use Municipal: (Tariff Code BW0081)**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff R 2014/15</b>
Fixed Rate per month	91,00	98,00

**3.7.2 Min Basic Institutional Uses: (Tariff Code BW0082)**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.2 will apply.

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff R 2014/15</b>
Fixed Rate per month	241,00	261,00

**3.7.3 Min Basic Informal Settlements: (Tariff Code BW0083)**

Tariff as per item 3.3.

**3.7.4 Min Basic Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code BW0084)**

**Min Basic Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code BW0085)**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff R 2014/15</b>
Fixed Rate per month	473,00	511,00

**3.8 Private Internal Water Leaks (Tariff Code WA0006)**

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the Director Income: Finance Department or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at **R8,29** per kilolitre for a maximum period of 91 days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said Director. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumbers invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality within 90 days after repair of the leak.

**3.9 ERGO (Tariff Code WA8000)**

The tariffs applicable in terms of paragraph 3.6.

**3.10 SAPPI (Tariff Code WA8010)**

Tariff payable by SAPPI for water supplied in terms of an agreement entered into on 18 October 1943 by the erstwhile Town Council of Springs

The cost as provided for in the agreement entered into on 18 October 1943: Rand Water Cost.

**3.11 Sports Clubs with existing unexpired lease agreements with the Council: (Tariff Code WA8110)**

The tariffs specified in the agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariffs listed in item 3.6 or specified in item 3.4.3 as the case may be, shall be payable.

**3.12 Special tariff agreements /contracts with the Council: (Tariff Code WA 8100)**

The tariffs specified per such agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless and until amended, the tariff(s) specified in the appropriate item contained in this schedule of tariffs shall be payable.

**3.13 Water supplied to Johannesburg Water and Other Local Authorities:**

<b>Other Local Authorities</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA8200)</b>
<b>Johannesburg Water</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA8210)</b>
<b>Lesedi Local Authority</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA8220)</b>



The tariff(s) per kilolitre as determined in terms of the contracts, shall be payable. Should no valid contract exist, the charge will be the levy Rand Water charges the Municipality (at that point of time, including the Water Research Commission levy) plus 10%.

**3.14 Water supplied outside the Municipal Area at a tariff not listed in any other item of this schedule of tariffs: (Tariff Code WA8300)**

The tariffs payable shall be as set out in item 3.2 plus an administration fee of 15%

**3.15 Service Audit**

3.15.1 Where a service audit identifies residential and agricultural zoned properties used for business purposes, the adjustment to service charges from residential to business use will be effected from the date the audit was conducted.

3.15.2 The water consumption in government subsidized housing scheme areas identified through a service audit in respect of water meters not being incorporated in the Council's records will be calculated from the date the error was detected, provided a reading was obtained on such a date.

**4. CONNECTION PIPES, WATER CONNECTIONS INCLUDING FIRE CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF SUCH CONNECTIONS, METERING OF UNMETERED CONNECTIONS AND METERING OF UNMETERED FIRE CONNECTIONS USED ILLEGALLY**

The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes, water connections including fire connections or upgrading of such connections, the metering of unmetered connections and where existing unmetered fire connections are unlawfully used.

In the latter case the Council reserves the right to change the water supply installation to a meter installation metered by a combination meter as sized by the Council and to recover the appropriate cost as listed in 4.1.1 from the owner. **(All tariffs exclude Vat).**

**4.1 Where a water or fire hydrant connection is supplied:**

**4.1.1 Combination meters**

Main Meter Size	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15	Tariff Code	Tariff Code Item 4.1.3
150mm	70 188.00	<b>75 873,00</b>	SUW103	SUW107

**4.1.2 Single meters**

Installation, including a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand. (Road crossing included –

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15	Tariff Code	Tariff Code Item 4.1.3
15mm	2271.00	<b>2 455,00</b>	SUW110	SUW130
15mm SM	3269,00	<b>3 534,00</b>	SUW120	SUW140
25mm	4238.00	<b>4 581,00</b>	SUW111	SUW131
40mm		<b>26 200,00</b>	SUW112	SUW132
40mm plus Fire Hydrant		<b>30 540,00</b>	SUW113	SUW133
50mm		<b>30 210,00</b>	SUW114	SUW134
80mm		<b>38 830,00</b>	SUW115	SUW135
100mm		<b>43 380,00</b>	SUW116	SUW136

SM = Smart Meter

4.1.3 Where the water or fire hydrant connections mentioned in item 4.1 above (read with items 4.1.1 and 4.1.2) must be supplied within 14 days after approval of the application on special request, the tariff specified in item 4.1.1 and/or 4.1.2, as the case may be, plus an additional amount of 15% of the relevant tariff(s) shall be payable.

4.1.4 Above ground installations of water connections and meters for **Low Cost Housing Developments as well as Chartered Housing Developments (maximum selling price per unit R300,000.00).**

- 4.1.4.1 Full Installation by Council, which includes a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, (Road crossing excluded – refer paragraph 6):

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15	Tariff Code
15mm	1 729,00	<b>1 869,00</b>	SUW 150
15mmSM	2 767,00	<b>2 991 ,00</b>	SUW 151

SM = Smart Meter

- 4.1.4.2 In the event that the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation consent that a Low Cost housing / Chartered Housing Developer install the Water Meter connections themselves which must include the meter, meter box, a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, road crossing (if necessary) isolating valves, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, **an inspection fee** of these installations will be charged in terms of 4.1.4.4

The consent will be subject to a commitment given in writing by Low Cost Housing / Chartered Housing Developer that:

- No less than 50 meters be applied for at the same time
- That all necessary fees in terms of inspections, deposits and other related administration costs be paid on application.
- The installation must comply to EMM specification which include a standpipe, owners isolating valve, meter, meter box, connection in pipeline, connection pipe, meter control valve, etc. as per standard drawing which can be obtained from Water Services division Boksburg.
- The installation of the meters is concluded within 30 days of application.
- If it should be required the additional fees in terms of the EMM inspections will be paid without delay.

The above application must be done prior to installation process. Council will inspect 10% of the connections and if the number of meters and/or their appurtenances installed not complying with any one of the specifications exceed 2.5 %, all installations will be inspected and the cost thereof will be for the developer.

- 4.1.4.3 Installation of a meter only by Council. This meter will exclude all other items as stipulated in 4.1.2 as well as any road crossings .Refer to paragraph 6 for work to be done whereby charges are not listed.

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15	Tariff Code
15 mm	875,00	<b>946,00</b>	SUW 170
15 mm SM	2 538,00	<b>2 744,00</b>	SUW 171

SM = Smart Meter

- 4.1.4.4 Council will as a first inspection, randomly inspect 10% of the water connections and meters installed by the Low Cost Housing Developer in terms of paragraph 4.1.4.2. and 4.1.4.3. Should the number of connections and meters inspected not complying with the Council's approval exceed 2.5% of the number inspected by the Council, the Council will conduct an inspection of 100% of the connections and meters installed by the Low Cost Housing Developer at the charge outlined below:

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15	Tariff Code
15 mm	428,00	<b>463,00</b>	SUW 190

- 4.1.5 **Applications for water connections and meters by Developers excluding cases referred to in item 4.1.4.**

- 4.1.5.1 Should the Developer, excluding the cases referred to in item 4.1.4, submit a single application comprising 50 or more connections and meters for installation by the Council, which includes a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to

stand, (road crossing excluded – refer paragraph 6), the charge per connection and meter installed will be:

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15	Tariff Code
15mm	1 744,00	1 885,00	SUW 160
15mm SM	2 792,00	3 018,00	SUW 161

SM = Smart Meter

#### 4.2 Tariffs for charges payable in respect of the relocation of water meters and provision of an isolating valve:

An owner of the premises will be charged for the relocation of a meter if the meter becomes inaccessible due to the installation of a fence or wall.

##### 4.2.1 Relocation not further than 2 metres:

Meter Size	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15	Tariff Code
15mm	940,00	1 016,00	SUW200
20mm	973,00	1 052,00	SUW201
25mm	1 199,00	1 296,00	SUW202

##### 4.2.2 Relocation further than 2 metres and up to 10 meters:

Meter Size	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15	Tariff Code
15mm	1 371,00	1 482,00	SUW210
20mm	1 442,00	1 559,00	SUW211
25mm	1 657,00	1 791,00	SUW212

##### 4.2.3 Should any water consumer with a 15mm to 25 mm connection need to install an isolating valve for his exclusive use, require the Council to turn off the water supply to a property the charge for the turn off, locating of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve, maintenance work in respect thereof or the replacement of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve by the Council, shall be as follows and shall be payable in advance by such party: **R653,00** per event. **(Tariff Code SUW220)**

##### 4.2.4 Should any water consumer with a water connection larger than 25mm need to install an isolating valve for his exclusive use, require the Council to turn off the water supply to a property, the charge for the turn off, locating of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve, maintenance work in respect thereof or the replacement of the Council's/ Consumer's isolating valve by the Council, shall be as follows and shall be payable in advance by such party:

For the turn off and locating: **R475,00** per event **(Tariff Code SUW221)**

For the turn off, locating, maintenance and replacement: **Charge to be determined in terms of 6.**

##### 4.2.5 It must be noted that in terms of Clause 19 of the by-laws the water connection pipe, water meter and isolating valve provided and installed by the Council on any premises, shall at all times remain the exclusive property of the Council and be under the sole control of the Council. Should it be found that a consumer used/tampered with the above an inspection fee in terms of 7.1 will be levied to determine any possible damages to Council property. Any damages found will be levied in terms of 5.2.

#### 4.3 Tariffs for the installation of a replacement meter where a water connection exists.

Installation of a replacement water meter where an unauthorized connection was found in terms of 5.1 and a fee in terms of 5.1.1 or 5.1.2 has been levied.

Meter Size1	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15	Tariff Code
15mm	1 724,00	1 864,00	SUW250
15mm SM	2 538,00	2 744,00	SUW260
25mm	2 848,00	3 079,00	SUW251

SM = Smart Meter

#### 4.4 Temporary hydrant connections:

(Subject to approval by the Director: Revenue Section: Water and Sanitation)

## 4.4.1 Meter Deposits (70% Refundable)

Size of Meter Fitted	Meter Deposit R 2013/14	Meter Deposit R 2014/15	Tariff Code
(a) 25mm connection	18,328.00	<b>19 813,00</b>	SUW300
(b) 50mm connection	36,659.00	<b>39 628,00</b>	SUW301

## 4.4.2 Consumption Deposits

Size of Meter Fitted	Consumption Deposit R 2013/14	Consumption Deposit R 2014/15
(a) 25mm connection	5,561.00	<b>6011,00</b>
(b) 50mm connection	9,261.00	<b>10 011,00</b>

## 4.5 Upgrading of existing Water Connection:

The tariff for the upgrading of an existing water connection is the sum of 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 which determines as follows:

4.5.1 The tariff for the removal of the existing meter is as listed in 11.1 titled "To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and meter"

4.5.2 The difference between the existing connection tariff and the tariff for the required upgraded connection size as listed in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2.

4.5.3 The additional consumption deposit payable is determined in terms of 13.1.

## 4.6 Investigation of meter/connection on request:

Should a consumer not trust a metered connection a basic call out/inspection fee of **R467.00** per investigation will be charged on the consumers account should it be found that the metered connection is in order. Testing of the meter will be in terms of 8. **(SUW900)**

## 5. ILLEGAL CONNECTIONS AND OR CONSUMPTIONS AND DAMAGES TO SERVICES

5.1 Illegal use of the fire connection and/or use of unauthorized connections / consumption:

5.1.1 A fee of **R5 411,00** per unit representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases of Household usage. **(Tariff Code SUW990)**

5.1.2 A fee of **R11 027,00** per unit representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases where Business and Other usage is applicable **Business: (Tariff Code SUW991)**  
**Other: (Tariff Code SUW992)**

5.1.3 A fee of **R14 918,00** per incident representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases of unauthorized usage by vehicles such as tankers **(Tariff Code SUW993)**

5.2 Any damages to the network or connections: **Actual cost of repairs + cost of water loss + 15% administration fee per incident.**

5.3 Neglect by an owner to repair a leaking internal water installation as provided for in clause 11.2 of the Water Supply Bylaws within 48 hours after notification: **Actual cost of repairs + 15% administration fee per incident.**

## 6 WATER TANKER SERVICES

All customers receiving or requiring water tanker services will be required to register with the Council prior to any service being rendered, at the relevant Customer Care Area.

Where the Council, in its entire discretion, is willing to provide a water tanker service with a daily capacity of 12kl or part thereof, the following charges shall be levied and payable:

**R 2 871.96 per water tanker per day (Tariff Code SUW650)**

## 7. CHARGES IN RESPECT OF SERVICES FOR WHICH NO TARIFFS ARE LISTED

In cases where a connection to or service in respect of the water system is required and for which a charge has not been listed above, the party applying for such connection or service shall pay the cost of such work plus an administration fee of 15%, such cost to be determined by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in advance and such cost to be paid in advance.

## 8. INSPECTION FEES

8.1 In respect of a specific contravention of the Water Supply By-laws or notices of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

	2013/14	2014/15	Tariff Code
1 <sup>st</sup> Inspection	No charge	As per applicable tariff	As per applicable tariff
1 <sup>st</sup> follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification	R1115.00	R1 205,00	SUW350
2 <sup>nd</sup> follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R2390.00	R2 584,00	SUW351
3 <sup>rd</sup> or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R6822.00	R7 375,00	SUW352

- 8.2 In respect of locating Council meter chambers, private connections and acceptance by the Council of new water infrastructure, installations and connections during a period of 12 months:

	2013/14	2014/15	Tariff Code
1 <sup>st</sup> inspection on a site	No charge	No charge	
1 <sup>st</sup> follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R1115.00	R1 205,00	SUW350
2 <sup>nd</sup> follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R2390.00	R2 584,00	SUW351
3 <sup>rd</sup> or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R6822.00	R7 375,00	SUW352

## 9. TESTING OF WATER METER

Tariffs payable by a consumer requiring the testing of a water meter for accuracy. Replacing a meter and testing the accuracy thereof by means of an accredited test bench.

Description & Size of meter	Total Tariff R 2013/14	Total Tariff 2014-2015	Tariff Code
15mm	R1 071.00	R 1 158,00	SUW400
15mm SM	R2 758.00	R2 981,00	SUW401
25mm	R1 668.00	R1 803,00	SUW402
25mm SM	R3 911.00	R4 228,00	SUW403
40mm Single		R10 325,00	SUW412
50mm Single		R10 400,00	SUW405
80mm Single		R11 490,00	SUW407
100mm Single		R11 950,00	SUW408
150mm Combination	R41 998.00	R41 060,00	SUW410

SM = Smart Meter

- Note:** In the event of a 20mm meter being removed from the site for testing purposes, it will be replaced with a 15mm meter. Should a meter removed for testing be found to be defective, the relevant total tariff paid by the customer for testing and replacement will be credited to his/her account.

## 10. READING OF METERS ON REQUEST

Should a person require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Chief Financial Officer or his nominee, a charge of **R255,00** shall be paid in advance for each such reading. (Tariff Code SUW 960)

## 11. DISCONTINUATION AND RESTRICTION OF WATER SUPPLY AS CREDIT CONTROL MEASURE AND RE-INSTATEMENT OF SUPPLY

In the event of the water supply to a premises being cut off or restricted as a credit control measure, the consumer will be charged the following tariffs:

#### 11.1 Household Usage

11.1.1 To deliver by hand at the premises being supplied with water, a notice addressed to the consumer instructing the consumer to settle the account within 14 days from the date of the notice: No proof of delivery required: **R81,00. (Tariff Code CRW 900)**

11.1.2 To install a Smart meter in order to restrict the flow through the connection to 30 kl or less per month: **R2 909, 00 -applicable to 15mm connection**

**(Tariff Code CRW 911)**

11.1.3 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and / or T piece or meter **R904.00 (Tariff Code CRW 910)**

11.1.4 To adjust the Smart meter in order to re-instate full flow to the premises: **R475,00 -applicable to 15mm connection (Tariff Code CRW920)**

11.1.5 To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.

**(Tariff Code CRW922 to CRW928)**

#### 11.2 Business and Other Usage

11.2.1 To deliver by hand at the premises being supplied with water, a notice addressed to the consumer instructing the consumer to settle the account within 14 days from the date of the notice: No proof of delivery required: **R81,00 (Tariff Code CRW900)**

11.2.2 To terminate the water supply **R904,00(Tariff Code CRW910)**

11.2.3 To re-instate the water supply **R904,00 (Tariff Code CRW921)**

11.2.4 To install a Smart meter in order to restrict the flow through the connection to 30 kl or less per month: **R2 909,00 -applicable to 15mm connection**

**(Tariff Code CRW911)**

11.2.5 To adjust the Smart meter in order to re-instate full flow to the premises: **R475,00 -applicable to 15mm connection (Tariff Code CRW920)**

11.2.6 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and / or T piece or meter: **R904, 00 (Tariff Code CRW910)**

11.2.7 To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.

**(Tariff Code CRW922 to CRW928)**

#### 12. DISCONNECTION AND RE-CONNECTION OF WATER SUPPLY AT THE OWNERS REQUEST

12.1 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and meter:

Size of Meter	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15	Tariff Code
15mm	496.00	<b>536,00</b>	SUW940
20mm	496.00	<b>536,00</b>	SUW941
25mm	593.00	<b>641,00</b>	SUW942
40mm	783.00	<b>846,00</b>	SUW943
50mm	1395.00	<b>1 508,00</b>	SUW944
80mm	1483.00	<b>1 603,00</b>	SUW945
100mm	2387.00	<b>2 580,00</b>	SUW946
150mm	2598.00	<b>2 808,00</b>	SUW947

To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.

#### 13. FACTOR AND COUPLING ERRORS

In the event a miscalculation was made and charged for by the Council for water services rendered due to a factor or coupling error, the rectified charges applicable shall be calculated as follows, upon approval by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee.

The Charges applicable shall be **the levy Rand Water charges the Municipality** (at that point in time, including the WRC levy), + **15% levy**, for the duration that the incorrect charges was

rendered, up to a maximum of 36 months backdated. Should accurate readings not be available the charges will be based on the average monthly consumption registered over three succeeding metered periods after the factor error or incorrect coupling was rectified.

#### 14. DEPOSITS

- 14.1 The following consumption deposits shall be applicable to all water users. (The deposits are payable upon application of the water connection. In the event an upgrade in connection is applied for, the deposit payable shall be the difference between the deposit already paid and the deposit applicable to that size connection):

Size of Meter	Deposit R 2013/14	Deposit R 2014/15
15mm	R593.00	R641,00
20mm	R1,724.00	R1 864,00
25mm	R1,724.00	R1 864,00
40mm	R3,894.00	R4 209,00
50mm	R3,894.00	R4 209,00
80mm	R9,635.00	R10 415,00
100mm	R13,337.00	R14 417,00
150mm	R16,482.00	R17 817,00

- 14.2 The consumption deposit in respect of a Temporary Fire Hydrant Connections connection shall be that listed in 4.4.2.
- 14.3 In the case of defaulters, the deposit shall be calculated as the monetary value of the sum of the two highest consecutive consumptions measured during the 12 months preceding the application for the water service.
- 14.4 The deposit can be altered if the connection is upgraded or downgraded, retrospectively.
- 14.5 A deposit of **R96,00 shall** be applicable for all residential water connections in the under-mentioned townships or any other similar area identified and approved by the Chief Financial Officer. (The deposits will be levied on the account upon application for the connection and / or after signature of a user agreement). In the absence of an application and / or a signed user agreement, the registered owner / approved beneficiary will be regarded as the consumer of the services.

TOWNSHIP	REGION 2014/15
Alra Park Ext 2	East
Blue Gum View and Ext 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	East
Cerutiville Ext 1	East
Chief Albert Luthuli Ext 2,4	East
Chris Hani Proper & Ext 1, 2	East
Cool Breeze	East
Daveyton Ext 12	East
Duduza and Ext 1, 3	East
Eden Park Ext 4,5	South
Esselen Park Ext 1, 2	North
Etwatwa Ext 4,8,9,10, 12, 13, 14	East
Etwatwa Ext 21, 24,30,31,32, 36	East
Geluksdal Ext 3	East
Inxweni	North
Isekelo	North
Katlehong South	South
Kwa Thema Ext 2, 3,6,7 and Ekuthuleni	East
Langaville Proper, Ext 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,6, 7	East
Masetjhaba View Proper & Ext 1, 2, 3, 4	East

TOWNSHIP	REGION 2014/15
Mayfield Ext 6,7, 8	East
Moleleki Ext 2	South
Palm Ridge Ext 1 to 8	South
Reiger Park Ext 5	South
Tembisa Ext 23,24	North
Tinasonke Ext 3	South
Tsakane Ext 5, 8, 9,11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17	East
Tsakane Ext 18,19, 20, 21	East
Tswelopele Ext 5,6 and 8	North
Villa Liza Ext 2	South
Vosloorus Ext 20,24	South
Windmill Park Ext 9,12,16 &17	South
Zonkizizwe Proper, Ext 1, 2,3 and 6	South

All properties as defined in the customer audit project, including the areas where the water midblock reticulations have been moved to the road reserve, will also be charged a once off levy of **R96,00** for the uploading process, subject to the approval of the Chief Financial Officer.

**14.6 Accessibility problems and After Hours Readings (Tariff Code SUW961)**

Security townships without a manned gate during day light office hours will be charged a fixed tariff of **R96, 00** per meter per month over and above an estimated or actual consumption charge. Alternatively, an application can be made by the Home Owner's Association, to have a bulk water meter installed, (at Council's cost), outside the entrance of the security township. The total water consumption will then be charged to the Home Owner's Association account. The onus will be on the Home Owner's Association to calculate the individual water accounts of the dwelling units in the security township.

In the event a gate is locked at any other premises and the water meter is inside and inaccessible due to the locked gate, the same charge of **R96, 00** as detailed above will be levied.

The same charge of **R96,00** will also apply to pre-arrange after hour readings.

**15 DAMAGES TO THE MUNICIPAL WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR WATER INSTALLATIONS.**

Any damages to the municipal pipe system and/or installation: Actual costs of repairs + cost of water loss calculated as follows:

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| a) Pipes with diameter of 50mm or less                                   | <b>R6,606.00</b>  |
| b) Pipes with diameter larger than 50mm but less than or equal to 100mm  | <b>R13,213.00</b> |
| c) Pipes with diameter larger than 100mm but less than or equal to 250mm | <b>R19,819.00</b> |
| d) Pipes with diameter larger than 250mm but less than or equal to 400mm | <b>R26,426.00</b> |
| e) Pipes with diameter larger than 400mm but less than or equal to 700mm | <b>R52,852.00</b> |
| f) Pipes with diameter larger than 700mm                                 | <b>R72,671.00</b> |

**Tariff Codes**

Tariff Code	1 <sup>st</sup> Offence	2 <sup>nd</sup> Offence	3 <sup>rd</sup> Offence	4 <sup>th</sup> Offence
<50mm	SUW510	SUW520	SUW530	SUW540
<100mm	SUW511	SUW521	SUW531	SUW541
<250mm	SUW512	SUW522	SUW532	SUW542
<400mm	SUW513	SUW523	SUW533	SUW543
<700mm	SUW514	SUW524	SUW534	SUW544
+700mm	SUW515	SUW525	SUW535	SUW545

15.1 The above tariffs will be levied per incident REPORTED.

15.2 The reporting should be done as soon as the incident is known to both the Ekurhuleni Call Centre wherein a reference number will be given and a Water Services Chief Area Engineer or a



- Customer Care Area Manager. It is up to the person working within Ekurhuleni to obtain the necessary contact details.
- 15.3 If the incident was not reported but was found by Ekurhuleni, a surcharge of 10% will be applied.
- 15.4 For repeat offenders a surcharge will be levied as follows. For a second transgression, 5% will be levied above the tariffs mentioned in 1 above. For subsequent transgressions the following surcharges will be applied.
- 15.4.1 Third transgression, 10% surcharge to be levied.
- 15.4.2 Fourth transgression, 15% surcharge to be levied.
- 15.4.3 Fifth transgression, 20% surcharge to be levied.
- 15.4.4 For any transgressions above 5, a 30% surcharge will be levied.
- 15.4.4.1 In this circumstance Ekurhuleni reserves a right to review the contractual relationship if the transgressor is a service provider.
- 15.4.4.2 If the transgressor is not contractually bound to Ekurhuleni, the municipality reserves a right to request the transgressor to cease operations within 24 hours.

**THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:**

1. The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality shall have the right to restrict the water supply to any customer who has unsettled debt with the Municipality.
  2. The figures quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **EXCLUDE** Value Added Tax.
- These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Water Services published by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality

**Schedule "4"**

**TARIFFS FOR SEWAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES**

The amounts due for waste water services for the 2014/2015 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2014**

The Sewerage Charges will be linked to the account where the water connection is billed. Where water is supplied and metered by Rand Water or any other legal entity to premises connected to the Council's Waste Water Reticulation System, the readings supplied by Rand Water or other legal entity will be used to calculate and render a waste water account to the owner/tenant concerned.

Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30.4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.

Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application, except where industrial effluent is generated which will be the determining factor in the tariff application

**ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.**

**2. WASTE WATER AND INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES**

Charges shall be levied in respect of each discharge point for sewage (as defined in the Waste Water By-laws of the Council) whether such discharge point is a drain or the Council's sewage disposal system. It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2014 and accounts as from those generated in July 2014 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

**WASTEWATER AND INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT TARIFFS**

All references in item 3 hereof to volumes expressed in kilolitres shall mean the volume of water supplied by the Council to the relevant premises during the period for which the relevant municipal account is compiled.

All tariffs listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.5, 3.6 as well as, 3.9, 3.10, 3.11 if not excluded in terms of the agreement, shall be applied accumulatively

**3.1 HOUSEHOLD USE:**

<b>Household Use:</b>	<b>(TariffCodeSE0017)</b>
<b>Household use: Municipal</b>	<b>(Tariff Code SE0010)</b>
<b>Household Use: Old Age Homes</b>	<b>(Tariff Code SE0013)</b>
<b>Household Use: Hostels</b>	<b>(Tariff Code SE0029)</b>

Except where the tariffs listed in items 3.3 and 3.4.1 below are applicable, the tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes, including temporary connections for this purpose, has been supplied. In the case of hostels and old age homes, every 4 beds shall be deemed to be a residential unit. Where the Housing Department officially accommodates two or three beneficiaries (families) per stand, each beneficiary (family) is deemed to be a residential unit.

This tariff is only applicable to properties used exclusively for household purposes.

In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme or home enterprise in terms of the Council's policy from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below. Spaza Shops, defined as an area of a dwelling unit and or associated immovable outbuilding not more than 20m<sup>2</sup> in extent, used by the occupant of such a dwelling unit for the purposes of selling basic household goods, is also included in this tariff, provided the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection.

That an additional 3 kl free basic consumption be granted to all registered indigent account holders subject to the stipulations of the Council's approved Indigent Policy.

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl 2014/15</b>
Number of residential units x (0 - 6 kl / month)	0,00	<b>0,00</b>
Number of residential units x (7 - 15 kl / month)	7,65	<b>8,27</b>
Number of residential units x (16 - 30 kl / month)	3,25	<b>3,51</b>
Number of residential units x (31 - 45 kl / month)	2,99	<b>3,23</b>
Number of residential units x (46 - 60 kl / month)	2,78	<b>2,20</b>
Number of residential units x (61 or more kl/month)	1,01	<b>2,20</b>

### 3.2 INSTITUTIONAL USE:

**Institutional** (Tariff Code SE 0009)

**Churches**

(Tariff Code SE 0002)

**Public Schools**

(Tariff Code SE 0015)

**Welfare Organizations**

(Tariff Code SE 0019)

**Public Hospitals**

(Tariff Code SE 0032)

Public Benefit Organizations, Non-Governmental Organizations and Cultural Organizations approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with items 1, 2 and 4 of the ninth Schedule to the Act; Welfare organizations registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No 100 of 1978), State Assisted Public Schools or Colleges, Public Hospitals and Churches.

The tariff payable in terms of this item is as follows:

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl 2014/15</b>
0-200 kl per month	6,01	<b>6,49</b>
201 - 2500 kl per month	5,54	<b>5,99</b>
2501 and more kl per month	4,85	<b>5,24</b>

### 3.3 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS:

(Tariff Code SE 0008)

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl 2014/15</b>
This item is applicable in cases where stands and/or dwelling units are supplied with water by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available)	0,00	<b>0,00</b>

### 3.4 UN-METERED AND /OR UNREAD CONNECTIONS:

Tariffs payable in respect of unmetered and/or unread water connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

### 3.4.1 Household Use:

#### Household Use: Municipal

The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariff listed in item 3.1, is payable where a sewage disposal system used solely for household purposes is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted: -

Tariff Summary	Tariff 2013/14	Tariff 2014/15	Tariff Code Household	Tariff Code Municipal
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	R69.00	R75,00	BS700	BS730
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15 kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	R117.00	R126,00	BS705	BS735
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	R176.00	R190,00	BS710	BS740

### 3.4.2 Institutional Use as listed in item 3.2:

(Tariff Code BS0760)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariff specified in item 3.2, is payable where a sewage disposal system is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff 2013/14	Tariff 2014/15
Fixed rate	R601.00	R643,00

### 3.4.3 Business & Other Uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2 and 3.5:

(Tariff Code BS765)

#### Business and Other Uses Municipal

(Tariff Code BS770)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.6, is payable where a sewage disposal system is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff 2013/14	Tariff 2014/15
Fixed rate per month	R868.00	R929,00

### 3.5 FLOW RESTRICTION/SMART METER

(Tariff Code SE0022)

3.5.1 Properties used exclusively for household purposes as defined in 3.1. For as long as the restriction implemented by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in respect of the supply of water to the relevant premises is applicable and a sewage disposal system is supplied to the relevant premises, the tariff listed as per 3.1 shall be payable.

3.5.2 Registered Indigent Account Holders as defined in the Indigent Policy: If so requested by a registered indigent account holder, or deemed necessary by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee a flow restrictor/smart meter can be installed on the premises, subject to such Indigent being registered in terms of the Indigent Policy.

The registered indigent will receive the allocated 9 kl free basic water per month on a daily pro rata basis where after the tariff in 3.1 will be applicable.

### 3.6 BUSINESS AND OTHER USES:

(Tariff Code SE0001)

#### BUSINESS AND OTHER USES MUNICIPAL:

(Tariff Code SE0035)

The tariffs listed in this item are payable in respect of all uses not listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.5 and 7.

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, private schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or

business use, fire hydrant use including Council owned properties, where the usage is not defined as in paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2013/14	Tariff R/kl 2014/15
0- 5 000 kl /month	5,65	6,49
5 001- 25 000 kl /month	3,13	3,46
25 001 or more kl/month	2,00	2,25

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each sewer connection provided to the premises on which a use intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied accumulatively

### 3.7 MINIMUM BASIC CHARGES

#### 3.7.1 Minimum Basic Household Use:

(Tariff Code BS0080)

##### Minimum Basic Household Use Municipal:

(Tariff Code BS0081)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15
Fixed Rate per month	69,00	75,00

#### 3.7.2 Minimum Basic Institutional Uses:

(Tariff Code BS0082)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.2 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15
Fixed Rate per month	121,00	R131,00

#### 3.7.3 Minimum Basic Informal Settlements:

(Tariff Code BS0083)

Tariff as per item 3.3.

#### 3.7.4 Business and Other Uses:

(Tariff Code BS0084)

##### Business and Other Uses Municipal:

(Tariff Code BS0085)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15
Fixed Rate per month	215,00	232,00

### 3.8 PRIVATE INTERNAL WATER LEAKS

(Tariff Code SE0006)

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to bona fide leaks from a private internal water pipeline, the

Director Income Finance or his nominee may determine that the following effluent tariff shall be levied as follows on the excess consumption for a maximum period of 91 days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said Director-

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff R 2014/15
Fixed Rate	2,04	2,20

### 3.9 SPORTS CLUBS WITH EXISTING UNEXPIRED LEASE AGREEMENTS WITH THE COUNCIL:

(Tariff Code SE8110)

The tariffs specified in the agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariffs listed in item 3.4.3 or specified in item 3.6 as the case may be, shall be payable.

### 3.10 SPECIAL TARIFF AGREEMENTS / CONTRACTS WITH THE COUNCIL:

(Tariff Code SE 8100)

The tariffs specified per such agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariff(s) specified in the appropriate item contained in this schedule of tariffs shall be payable.

### **3.11 SERVICE RENDERED OUTSIDE THE MUNICIPAL AREA**

3.11.1 Where water is supplied by the Council to the premises situated outside the municipality from which sewage - excluding industrial effluent - is disposed into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be as set out in item 3.2 plus an administration fee of 15%, unless a different tariff or different tariffs are listed in this schedule for the relevant use in which event the latter tariff(s) plus an administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8200)**

3.11.2 Where water is not supplied by the Council to those premises situated outside the municipality and such premises dispose of sewage — excluding industrial effluent - into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be negotiated directly with the party concerned, by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee plus an administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8300)**

3.11.3 Where water is supplied by the Council to the premises situated outside the municipality from which industrial effluent is disposed into the sewage disposal system of the Council paragraphs 3.12, 3.13, 3.14, 5, 6 and 7 will apply. Where tariffs are applicable in these paragraphs an additional administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8230)**

3.11.4 Where water is not supplied by the Council to those premises situated outside the municipality and such premises dispose of industrial effluent into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be negotiated directly with the party concerned, by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, plus an administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8310)**

### **3.12 GREASE, OIL, SILT or SAND TRAP (Tariff Code SE 9000)**

In addition to any other tariffs payable in terms of this schedule of tariffs an amount of **R416,00** per month shall be payable in respect of any discharge point discharging waste water and / or industrial effluent into the Council's sewage disposal system through a grease, oil, silt or sand trap.

### **3.13 DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN EFFLUENT WHERE AN INDUSTRIAL DISCHARGE PERMIT AS INTENDED IN SECTION 34 OF THE COUNCIL'S WASTE-WATER BY-LAWS IS REQUIRED**

3.13.1 In cases where water is supplied and metered by the Council and such water is used exclusively in an industrial process for which a valid and applicable industrial effluent discharge permit has been issued in terms of section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall not apply. Where the permit referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in item 7, as the case may be, will be payable from the first day of the month following the month in which the permit is issued. **(Tariff Code refer Item 7)**

3.13.2 In cases, such as complexes housing different businesses, where the quantity of water used in an industrial process, for which a permit, as referred to in 3.13.1 hereof is required, cannot readily be determined or at reasonable cost be metered by the Council, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee may, subsequent to receipt of a written application submitted to him and containing sufficient information for his purposes, in his entire discretion, estimate the average monthly utilization of water for industrial purposes, to be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises, and in such event the tariffs specified in item 3 shall apply to the balance of the monthly water consumption:

Provided that such estimate, as well as the application of the tariffs intended in item 3 hereof to the balance of the monthly water consumption, shall only be effective from the first day of the month following the month in which the estimate was made.

Where the permit referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in item 7, as the case may be, will be payable from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued. **(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)**

### **3.14 DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN EFFLUENT WHERE NO INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT DISCHARGE PERMIT AS INTENDED IN SECTION 34 OF THE COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER BY-LAWS IS REQUIRED**

3.14.1 In cases where:

- (i) The consumption of water supplied and metered by the Council exceeds 150 kl per month; and

(ii) Subsequent to receipt of a written application submitted to him, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee has issued to the Chief Financial Officer of the Council, a certificate confirming that all such water is utilized exclusively for industrial / manufacturing purposes producing effluent which may be discharged into the sewer disposal system of the Council without it being required to obtain permission as intended in section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall not apply to the water thus consumed from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate as foresaid was issued: Provided that Council may require the information and calculations indicated in said application, to be done and certified by an independent professional engineer, at the cost of the said user.

**(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)**

Where the said certificate has not been issued, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall be payable.

Where the certificate referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in items 7.3.3 and 7.3.4, as the case may be, will be payable on the balance of the consumption calculated after the percentage lost in the industrial / manufacturing process, as indicated in the certificate, has been subtracted, from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued.

**3.14.2 In cases where: -**

(i) the consumption of water supplied and metered by the council exceeds 150 kl per month for a specific business in a complex housing individual businesses on the same stand, and

(ii) subsequent to receipt of a sufficiently detailed written application submitted to him, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee has issued to the Chief Financial Officer of the Council, a certificate confirming that such water is mainly utilized for industrial / manufacturing purposes which produce effluent which may be discharged into the sewer disposal system of the Council without it being required to obtain permission as intended in section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, may in his entire discretion, estimate the average monthly utilization of water for industrial/manufacturing purposes, to be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises, and in such event the tariffs specified in item 3 shall apply to the balance of the monthly metered water consumption: Provided that such estimate as well as the application of the tariffs intended in item 3 hereof to the balance of the monthly water consumption, shall only be effective from the first day of the month following the month in which the said estimate was made. Where the said certificate has not been issued, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall be payable. Where the certificate referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in items 7.3.3 and 7.3.4, as the case may be, will be payable on the balance of the consumption calculated after the percentage lost in the industrial / manufacturing process, as indicated in the certificate, has been subtracted, from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued.

**(Tariff Code:**

**Refer item 7)**

**4. SEWER CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF UNAUTHORISED SEWER CONNECTIONS**

Where a connection to the Council's sewage disposal system is to be installed, the following charge shall be levied and will be payable in advance: (The charge excludes VAT)

Description	Amount 2013/14	Amount 2014/15	Tariff Code
100mm diameter connection onto a 100mm or 150mm diameter pipe (no road crossing)	6 739,00	<b>7278,00</b>	<b>SUS100</b>
150mm diameter connection onto a 150mm diameter pipe (no road crossing)	7 892,00	<b>8523,00</b>	<b>SUS110</b>
100mm diameter connection requiring a road crossing, whether partial or whole	15 195,00	<b>16 411,00</b>	<b>SUS150</b>
150mm diameter connection requiring a road crossing, whether partial or whole	18 371,00	<b>19 841,00</b>	<b>SUS160</b>

Where connections are provided in lieu of a discontinued bucket system, vacuum tank service, ablution block, chemical toilets or such other facility as the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee may determine, the charges listed in item 4.1 shall not be payable.

**4.2 Charges in respect of services for which no tariffs are listed**

In cases where a connection to or service in respect of the sewage disposal system is required and for which a charge has not been listed above, the party applying for such connection or service shall pay the cost of such work plus an administration fee of 15%, such cost to be determined by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in advance.

## 5. INSPECTION FEES

5.1 In respect of a specific contravention of the Waste Water By-laws or notices of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

	2013/14	2014/15
1 <sup>st</sup> inspection	Nil	Per applicable tariff
1 <sup>st</sup> follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification <b>Tariff Code SUS200</b>	1 139,00	1 230,00
2 <sup>nd</sup> follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above <b>Tariff Code SUS210</b>	2 440,00	2 635,00
3 <sup>rd</sup> or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above <b>Tariff Code SUS220</b>	6 965,00	7 522,00

5.2 In respect of locating Council manholes, private connections and acceptance by the Council of new sewer infrastructure, installations and connections during a period of 12 months: -

	No charge 2013/14	No charge 2014/15
1 <sup>st</sup> inspection on a site		
1 <sup>st</sup> follow-up inspection on the site intended above <b>Tariff Code SUS200</b>	1 139,00	1 230,00
2 <sup>nd</sup> follow-up inspection on the site intended above <b>Tariff Code SUS210</b>	2 440,00	2 635,00
3 <sup>rd</sup> or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above <b>Tariff Code SUS220</b>	6 965,00	7 522,00

## 6. READING OF EFFLUENT METERS ON REQUEST

Should any party require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a charge of **R260, 00** shall be paid for each such reading.  
**(Tariff Code SUS300)**

## 7. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT

7.1 Issuing of an Industrial Effluent Discharge Permit (Section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council)  
**No charge**

7.2 In respect of industrial effluent, the highest of the tariffs calculated in terms of item 7.3.2 or specified in items 7.3.3 or 7.3.4 shall be payable.

7.3 Industrial Effluent Treatment and conveyance charge.

7.3.1 Calculation of Industrial Effluent Treatment and Conveyance Charge

***The following provisions apply with regard to and for purposes of calculating the treatment and conveyance charge provided for in paragraph 7.3.2.***

(a) In addition to any other charges provided for in these tariffs or in any other law, a charge calculated in accordance with the provisions of these tariffs shall be payable to the Council in respect of each month during which industrial effluent is discharged from any premises.

(b) Each user of the Council's sewerage disposal system (hereinafter referred to as "the said user") discharging industrial effluent into such system shall test such industrial effluent, in accordance with any provisions stipulated in their permit to discharge industrial effluent, and report the results to the Council.

(c) The Council shall, in its entire discretion, conduct analysis on composite or grab samples of the industrial effluent, taken at random. The values obtained by the Council shall be taken as correct and used to calculate the treatment and conveyance charge. Whenever the Council takes a sample, one half thereof shall be made available to the said user, if required at the time when the sample is taken.

(d) The average of the values of the different analysis results of 24 hourly composite or grab samples of the industrial effluent, taken during the relevant month, as referred to in subparagraph (c) above, will be used to determine the treatment charge payable.



In cases where only one set of analysis were performed on a user's industrial effluent during a specific month and some or all of the values obtained from the said analysis, as intended in this paragraph, is considered incorrect or if the said user successfully proves the incorrectness of any values obtained from said analysis, those values will be substituted by averages of the values taken over the previous three consecutive months. In cases where multiple sets of analysis were performed on a said user's industrial effluent during a specific month, only the specific set of analysis, containing the incorrect values, may be deleted without substitution with averages, provided that it be considered that if all the sets of analysis during a specific month are incorrect, all sets of analysis for the specific month be deleted and substituted by a set of averages of the values taken over the previous three consecutive months. In the event of a said user having own analysis conducted on the industrial effluent and in the event that the said user requests that these analysis results also be included in the determination of the treatment charge payable, it will only be included in the calculations subject to the following provisions: Analysis must be conducted by an accredited laboratory. All the analysis results conducted during the relevant month must be submitted to Council, timeously at the end of each month. The averages of the values thus provided by the said user will be used as a single set of results to be included with all the Council's own sets of analysis results for the specific month, in calculating the treatment charge. The Council reserves the right to refuse the inclusion of such analysis results as referred to in sub-subparagraph (d) iii should any interference in the samples or validity of the results be suspected.

(e) In the total absence of a sample, the said user shall pay to the Council the higher of the amounts as determined per items 7.3.3 or 7.3.4 hereof per month plus such other applicable tariffs prescribed herein.

(f) In the absence of any direct measurement, by industrial effluent meter, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged during a period shall be determined by the Council taking into consideration the quantity of water consumed on the premises during that period, the quantity of the water consumed on the premises for domestic purposes, the quantity lost to the atmosphere during the process of manufacture and the quantity present in the final product produced on the premises. Thus calculated, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged will be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises. The Council may request that such calculation be done and certified by an independent professional engineer at the cost of the set user.

(g) If a Council water meter, metering the quantity of water consumed on the premises, is proven to be defective, the appropriate adjustments shall be made to the quantity of industrial effluent discharged when calculated as prescribed in subparagraph (f) by using the average consumption over the three month period prior to the meter becoming defective until the defective meter has been repaired or replaced

(h) For the purpose of calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge of industrial effluent as aforesaid, the total quantity of water consumed on the premises shall be allocated among the several points of discharge as accurately as is reasonably practical after consultation between the Council and the said users of the relevant premises.

The Council shall, in its entire discretion, decide if a composite sample shall be taken proportional to the industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge, as calculated in this subparagraph or if each discharge point should be sampled individually.

(i) In the event of direct measurement the owner or occupier of a premises where an industrial effluent meter is installed, shall ensure that the said meter is calibrated every second year, provided that the Council reserves the right to require calibration at any time, at its absolute discretion.

(j) In the event of unavailability of a representative industrial effluent meter reading, due to malfunction or through circumstances preventing the reading being taken, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged for a period shall be determined by using the average of the direct measurements over the three month period prior to the meter becoming defective. In the event of a defective industrial effluent meter, or circumstances preventing the reading being taken, the meter shall be repaired or replaced within three months or Council, at its own discretion, will resort back to calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent as prescribed in subparagraph (f)



(k) For the purpose of calculating the Industrial tariff, in instances where the average concentration of the COD<sub>i</sub>, P<sub>i</sub>, N<sub>i</sub>, and SS<sub>i</sub> parameters of any industry is lower than the relevant five year average concentrations of the councils sewerage system for a period of 6 consecutive months, the council can at its own discretion use the tariff as indicated in section 7.3.1 (e) and cancel the application of item 7.2 and all sampling and testing of those particular companies. This arrangement will be re-evaluated and confirmed yearly. If at any period the composition of the effluent and the concentration have changed or any suspicion that it might have changed, normal testing of each applicable parameter will be done and item 7.2 will be instituted for calculating the Industrial effluent tariff.

### 7.3.2 Treatment and Conveyance Charge

In addition to any other fee or charges payable in terms of this schedule of tariffs, there shall be payable to the Council, in respect of any premises on which any trade or industry is carried out and from which, as a result of such trade or industry or of any process incidental thereto, any effluent (hereinafter referred to as "industrial effluent") is discharged into the Council's sewage disposal system, a treatment and conveyance charge, being an amount calculated on the industrial effluent discharged, the strengths and the permitted (allowed) concentrations of the industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month and in accordance with the following formula:

$$Ti = \frac{C}{12} \left( \frac{Qi}{Qt} \right) \left[ a + b \left( \frac{COD_i}{COD_t} \right) + d \left( \frac{P_i}{P_t} \right) + e \left( \frac{N_i}{N_t} \right) + f \left( \frac{SS_i}{SS_t} \right) \right]$$

Where

Ti = Charges due per month for the treatment and conveyance of industrial effluent.

C = 930 000 0000

Qi = sewage flow (as defined in the Council's Waste Water by-laws) originating from the relevant premises in kilolitres per day determined for the relevant month

Qt = five year average of total sewage inflow (as defined in the Council's Waste Water By-laws) to the Council's sewage disposal system in kilolitre per day;

COD<sub>i</sub> = average chemical oxygen demand of the sample originating from the relevant premises in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

COD<sub>t</sub> = five year annual average chemical oxygen demand of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

P<sub>i</sub> = average Ortho-phosphate concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams phosphorus per litre determined for the relevant month;

P<sub>t</sub> = annual average Ortho-phosphate concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams phosphorus per litre;

N<sub>i</sub> = average ammonia concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams nitrogen per litre determined for the relevant month;

N<sub>t</sub> = five year annual average ammonia concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams nitrogen per litre;

SS<sub>i</sub> = average suspended solids concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

SS<sub>t</sub> = five year annual average suspended solids concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

a = portion of the fixed cost of treatment and conveyance;

b = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of chemical oxygen demand;

d = portion of costs directly related to the removal of phosphates;

e = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of ammonia;

f = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of suspended solids

For calculating of the treatment charges according to the above formula the following system values will apply: -

	2013/14	2014/15
Qt	667 303	698 605
COD <sub>t</sub>	766	757

	2013/14	2014/15
Pt	4,8	4,4
Nt	23,1	23,1
SSt	299	294
-a	0,29	0,29
-b	0,26	0,26
-d	0,16	0,16
-e	0,15	0,15
-f	0,14	0,14

### 7.3.3 Volume Charge (Tariff Code SE2000)

Where the discharging of effluent per volume per month as indicated in the table below occurs, the appropriate tariff set out in the table below shall be payable and the said appropriate tariff shall also apply where a certificate has been issued as intended in item 3.13 hereof:

<b>Volume of Effluent Discharged</b>	<b>Tariff R / kl Effluent 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff R / kl Effluent 2014/15</b>
0 – 5 000 kl / month	6,38	6,89
5 001- 25 000 kl/month	3,73	4,03
25 001 or more kl/month	3,14	3,39

### 7.3.4 Minimum charges: Effluent R1 390.00(Tariff Code SE2000)

### 7.4 Additional Tariff Payable In Respect of the Discharge of Effluent having a Value Contrary to the Discharge Limits

7.4.1 The acceptable discharge limits are as specified in Schedule “A” hereof.

7.4.2 Where effluent contrary to the limits specified in Schedule “A” is discharged, treatment and conveyance charges being the higher of R1,52 per kilolitre industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month or R1 506,00 per month for each individual parameter deviating from the acceptable parameters specified in Schedule “A”, shall be payable to the Council in addition to all other charges payable to the Council in terms of this schedule of tariffs.

## 8. VACUUM TANK SERVICES

All existing and new customers receiving or requiring a vacuum tank service will be required to register with the Council prior to any service being rendered, at the relevant Service Delivery Centre.

Where the Council, in its entire discretion, is willing to provide a vacuum tank service, the following charges shall be levied and payable: -

Note: In the event the quality of the effluent does not conform to the standards as determined in Section 7 above, the Council reserves the right not to collect the effluent, or impose a penalty for the non-conforming quality of effluent. In the event a penalty is imposed, the amount will be to the sole discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee. In the event Council exercises its right not to collect the non-conforming effluent, the user will be obliged to treat the effluent, so as to conform to the standards set out in Section 7, and all costs in this regard will be for the users account.

### 8.1.1 Domestic Sewerage (Tariff Code: SUS400)

In cases where the premises can, but is not connected to the Council's sewage disposal system, in the case of domestic sewerage, and the existing sewerage reticulation is adjacent to the said erf:

The user of the vacuum tank service pays a charge of R1 484.00 per call out irrespective of the quantity of wastewater removed for that call out.

For the purposes of item 8 “Domestic Sewage” shall mean sewage removed from residential premises, as defined in 3.1 above, including agricultural holdings and farm portions (only if such holdings or farm portions are primarily used for residential purposes), sport fields and old age homes.

### 8.1.2 Other Sewerage (Tariff Code: SUS410)

In cases where the premises can, but is not connected to the Council's sewage disposal system, in the case of the property zoned all other uses, excluding uses as defined in 3.1 above, and the existing sewerage reticulation is adjacent to the said erf:

The user of the vacuum tank service pays a charge of **R2 168.00** per call out irrespective of the quantity of wastewater removed for that call out.

### 8.2.1 Domestic Sewage

(Tariff Code: SUS420)

In cases where the premises cannot be connected to the sewer disposal system (where the existing sewer reticulation is not adjacent to the said erf):

A charge of **R508.00** per callout (max of 5 kl), thereafter **R508.00** per trip

For the purposes of item 8 "Domestic Sewage" shall mean sewage removed from residential premises, as defined in 3.1 above, including agricultural holdings and farm portions (only if such holdings or farm portions are primarily used for residential purposes), sport fields and old age homes.

### 8.2.2 Other Sewage

(Tariff Code: SUS430)

In the case of the property zoned all other uses, excluding uses as defined in 3.1 above, and the existing sewerage reticulation is not adjacent to the said erf:

A charge of **R773.00** per callout (max of 5 kl), thereafter **R773.00** per trip

## 9. DISCHARGING OF WASTE WATER INTO COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM BY A PRIVATE CONTRACTOR

The contractor is required to enter into a license agreement, with a monthly fee of **R2,324.00** payable for permission to discharge into the mainlines. Application for this license agreement must be made by the Contractor at the Water and Sanitation Department, Revenue Section before the commencement of any discharge of waste water into the Council's waste water reticulation system. The main lines will be identified by the Chief Area Engineer or his representative and only those may be used as the discharge point. Any deviation from the agreed point of discharge will result in a penalty of **R5,810.00** being levied, per incident. The company will be required to enter into a license agreement to discharge.

The Council reserves the right to take samples of the discharge at any time, and if the quality is deemed to be outside the standards as defined in Section 8 above, a penalty may be enforced, and the Council reserves the right to terminate the contractor's permission to discharge into the reticulation. The penalty in the event of non-conforming quality of effluent discharged shall be to the sole discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee. The penalty shall be charged as detailed in Section 7 above.

**License Fee (R2,324.00 per month)**

(Tariff Code SE9100)

**Discharge Penalty (R5,810.00 per incident)**

(Tariff Code SUS450)

## 10. DISCHARGING OF WASTE WATER INTO COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM BY COUNCIL APPOINTED ANNUAL CONTRACTOR

The contractor is required to enter into a license agreement, with a monthly fee of **R2,324.00** payable for permission to discharge into the main lines. Application for this license agreement must be made by the Contractor at the Water and Sanitation Department, Revenue Section before the commencement of any discharge of waste water into the Council's waste water reticulation system. The main lines will be identified by the Chief Area Engineer or his representative and only those may be used as the discharge point. Any deviation from the agreed point of discharge will result in a penalty of **R5,810.00** being levied, per incident. The company will be required to enter into a license agreement to discharge.

The Council reserves the right to take samples of the discharge at any time, and if the quality is deemed to be outside the standards as defined in Section 8 above, a penalty may be enforced, and the Council reserves the right to terminate the contractor's permission to discharge into the reticulation. The penalty in the event of non-conforming quality of effluent discharged shall be to the sole discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee. The penalty shall be charged as detailed in Section 7 above.

**License Fee (R2,324.00 per month)**

(Tariff Code SE9150)

**Discharge Penalty (R5,810.00 per incident)**

(Tariff Code SUS450)

### 11.1 Coupling or Factor Errors

In the event a miscalculation was made and charged for by the Council for sewerage services rendered due to a factor or coupling error related to the water meter, the rectified charges applicable shall be calculated as follows, upon approval by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his

nominee. The charges applicable shall be **R2.20 per kl** levy, for the duration that the incorrect charges was rendered, up to a maximum of 36 months backdated. Should accurate readings not be available the charges will be based on the average monthly consumption registered over three succeeding metered periods after the factor or coupling error was rectified.

### 11.2 Non Measurement by Water Meter

In the event sewerage charges are levied where water supplied by the Council to any premises is in any way taken by the consumer without such water passing through the water meter of the Council, the Council may for the purpose of rendering an account for sewerage, estimate the quantity of water supplied to the consumer during the period from the last previous reading of the water meter, back dated not longer than 36 months, until the date it is discovered that water is so taken by the consumer. This estimate of the quantity of water supplied to a consumer shall be based on, as the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, may decide —

The average monthly consumption of water on the premises during any three consecutive metering periods during the twelve months period prior to the date on which the taking of the water mentioned above was discovered; or The average monthly consumption on the premises registered over three succeeding metered periods after the date of discovery of the way the water was taken.

### 11.3 Dysfunctional Water Meter

Where a water meter becomes dysfunctional and ceases to register the quantity of water supplied to a consumer, the quantity of water supplied during the period between the date of the last reading of the water meter (prior to the reading consequent on which the failure was discovered) and the date of its repair or replacement, shall for purposes of determining a sewerage charge, be estimated, as the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee may decide, on either of the following basis

The average daily consumption of water registered by the water meter, which has ceased to register, calculated on the preceding three meter readings taken before the meter ceased to register;

The average daily consumption of water registered by the replaced or repaired water meter, calculated on two successive meter readings taken after the repair or replacement of the defective water meter; or The consumption of water at the same water connection recorded for the corresponding period in the previous year.

## 12. Unlawful Discharge of Storm Water into Sewage Disposal System

The charge for the unlawful discharge of storm water into the sewage disposal system:

	2013/14	2014/15	Tariff Code
Household	R1,608.00	<b>R1,737.00</b>	<b>SUS600</b>
Business and Other (including Institutional)	R5,955.00	<b>R6,431.00</b>	<b>SUS610</b>

Inspection fees stipulated in Paragraph 5 to be applied after 21 days of the initial charge being levied

## 13. Unlawful Discharge of Swimming Pool Water

The charge for discharging or permitting to discharge the water from any swimming pool directly or indirectly over any road or into a gutter, storm water drain, watercourse, open ground or private premises instead of the waste water reticulation system on the premises of the owner of such swimming pool.

	2013/14	2014/15	Tariff Code
Household	R1,608.00	<b>R1 737,00</b>	<b>SUS600</b>
Business and Other (including Institutional)	R5,955.00	<b>R6 431,00</b>	<b>SUS610</b>

Inspection fees stipulated in Paragraph 5 to be applied after 21 days of the initial charge being levied

## 14. DAMAGES TO THE MUNICIPAL SEWER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR SEWER INSTALLATIONS

Any damages to the municipal pipe system and/or installation: Actual costs of repairs calculated as follows:

Pipes with diameter of 50mm or less	<b>R6,431.00</b>
Pipes with diameter larger than 50mm but less than or equal to 100mm	<b>R12,862.00</b>
Pipes with diameter larger than 100mm but less than or equal to 250mm	<b>R19,293.00</b>
Pipes with diameter larger than 250mm but less than or equal to 400mm	<b>R25,723.00</b>

Pipes with diameter larger than 400mm but less than or equal to 700mm  
Pipes with diameter larger than 700mm

**R51,448.00**  
**R70,740.00**

**Tariff Codes**

<b>Diameters</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> Offence</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> Offence</b>	<b>3<sup>rd</sup> Offence</b>	<b>4<sup>th</sup> Offence</b>	<b>5<sup>th</sup> Offence</b>
<50mm	SUS510	SUS520	SUS530	SUS540	SUS550
<100mm	SUS511	SUS521	SUS531	SUS541	SUS551
<250mm	SUS512	SUS522	SUS532	SUS542	SUS552
<400mm	SUS513	SUS523	SUS533	SUS543	SUS553
<700mm	SUS514	SUS524	SUS534	SUS544	SUS554
+700mm	SUS515	SUS525	SUS535	SUS545	SUS555

14.1 The above tariffs will be levied per incident REPORTED.

14.2 The reporting should be done as soon as the incident is known to both the Ekurhuleni Call Centre wherein a reference number will be given and a Water Services Chief Area Engineer or a Customer Care Area Manager. It is up to the person working within Ekurhuleni to obtain the necessary contact details.

14.3 If the incident was not reported but was found by Ekurhuleni, a surcharge of 10% will be applied.

14.4 For repeat offenders a surcharge will be levied as follows. For a second transgression, 5% will be levied above the tariffs mentioned in 1 above. For subsequent transgressions the following surcharges will be applied.

14.4.1 Third transgression, 10% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.2 Fourth transgression, 15% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.3 Fifth transgression, 20% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.4 For any transgressions above 5, a 30% surcharge will be levied.

14.4.4.1 In this circumstance Ekurhuleni reserves a right to review the contractual relationship if the transgressor is a service provider.

14.4.4.2 If the transgressor is not contractually bound to Ekurhuleni, the municipality reserves a right to request the transgressor to cease operations within 24 hours.

**THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:**

The figures quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **DO NOT INCLUDE** Value Added Tax.

These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Wastewater Services published by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality.

**ANNEXURE "A"**

**ACCEPTABLE DISCHARGE LIMITS**

**(i) GENERAL:**

<b>Determinants</b>	<b>Lower limits of concentrations</b>
pH at 25°C	6,0 pH Units
<b>Determinants</b>	<b>Upper limits of concentrations</b>
pH at 25°C	10,0 pH Units
Electrical conductivity at 250	500 ms/m
Caustic alkalinity (expressed as CaCo3)	2000 mg/l
Substances not in solution (including fat, oil, grease, waxes and like substances) and where the volume of effluent discharged per month does not exceed 10 000 kl	1000 mg/l
Substances not in solution (including fat, oil, grease, waxes and like substances) and where the volume of effluent discharged per month does exceed 10 000 kl	500 mg/l
Fat, oil grease, waxes and like substances soluble in petroleum ether	500 mg/l
Sulphides, (expressed as S)	10 mg/l
Hydrogen sulphide (expressed as H2S)	5 mg/l
Substances from which hydrogen cyanide can	20 mg/l

be liberated in the drainage installation, sewer and sewage treatment works (expressed as HCN)	
Formaldehyde (expressed as HCHO)	50 mg/l
Non-organic solids in suspension	100 mg/l
Chemical oxygen demand (COD)	5000 mg/l
All sugars and/or starch (expressed as glucose)	1500 mg/l
Available chlorine (expressed as Cl)	100 mg/l
Sulphates (expressed as SO <sub>4</sub> )	1800 mg/l
Fluorine-containing compounds (expressed as F)	5 mg/l
Sodium (expressed as Na)	500 mg/l
Anionic surface active agents	500 mg/l
Ammonium Nitrogen as N	200 mg/l
Orthophosphate as P	50 mg/l
Phenols	150 mg/l
Chloride (Cl)	500 mg/l

**(ii) METALS AND OTHER ELEMENTS:**

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
Nickel (expressed as Ni)	20 mg/l
Zinc (expressed as Zn)	20 mg/l
Cobalt (expressed as Co)	20 mg/l
Chromium (expressed as Cr)	20 mg/l

Should the total collective concentration of all metals in Group A (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed 40 mg/l, or the concentration of any individual metal in any sample exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

**Group B**

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
Lead (expressed as Pb)	5 mg/l
Copper (expressed as Cu)	5 mg/l
Cadmium (expressed as Cd)	5 mg/l
Arsenic (expressed as As)	5 mg/l
Boron (expressed as B)	5 mg/l
Selenium (expressed as Se)	5 mg/l
Mercury (expressed as Hg)	5 mg/l
Molybdenum (expressed as Mo)	5 mg/l

Should the total collective concentration of all metals and elements in Group B (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed 20 mg/l, or the concentration of any individual metal or elements in any sample exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

**Group C**

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
Aluminium (expressed as Al)	20 mg/l
Iron (expressed as Fe)	20 mg/l
Silver (expressed as Ag)	20 mg/l
Tungsten (expressed as W)	20 mg/l
Titanium (expressed as Ti)	20 mg/l
Manganese (expressed as Mn)	20 mg/l

Should the individual concentration of all metals in Group C (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

(iii) **RADIO-ACTIVE WASTE:**

Radio-active waste must comply to safety standards as contemplated in section 36 of the National Nuclear Regulation Act, 1999.

**SCHEDULE "5"**

**TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES**

**ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS, EXCLUDE VAT**

**COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS**

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws of the Council. Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

**1. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF**

Informal Settlements	Zero Rated	
Indigents	100 % Rebate	
Removal of Refuse Bags: Tariff per Stand Size (1 X Per Week)	Approved Tariff Per Month 2013/14	Tariff Per Month 2014/15
0 - 300 m <sup>2</sup> (Properties with value of R300 000 and less)	R 75.39	R 82.93
0 - 300 m <sup>2</sup> (Properties with value more than R300 000)	R 88.70	R 97.57
<b>PROPERTY VALUE + R300 000.00</b>		
301 - 600 m <sup>2</sup>	R 104.47	R 114.92
601 - 900 m <sup>2</sup>	R 116.59	R 128.25
901 - 1200 m <sup>2</sup>	R 128.76	R 141.64
1201 - 1500 m <sup>2</sup>	R 149.02	R 163.92
1501 - 2000 m <sup>2</sup>	R 169.28	R 186.21
2000 m <sup>2</sup> +	R 189.52	R 208.47
Removal of 240L Bin: Tariff per Bin (1 X Per Week)	Tariff Per Month 2013/14	Tariff Per Month 2014/15
0 - 300 m <sup>2</sup> (Properties with value of R300 000 and less)	R 88.70	R 97.57
0 - 300 m <sup>2</sup> (Properties with value more than R300 000)	R 104.47	R 114.92
Other Properties with stand size + 300m <sup>2</sup> and Property Value +R300,000.00	R 109.42	R 120.36

**2. FLAT / TOWN HOUSE COMPLEXES REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF**

Per Unit Charged at 240L bin rate per unit	Tariff Per Month 2013/14	Tariff Per Month 2014/15
1 x per week	R 109.42	R 120.36
2 x per week	R 208.94	R 240.72



Flats / Townhouse Complexes where static compactors are installed	R 862.50 per ton or part thereof R4,312.50 Minimum Levy per Service	R 948.75 per ton or part thereof R4,743.75 Minimum Levy per Service
---	--	--

### 3. INSTITUTIONS REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

This Tariff will apply to charity organizations after submission of proof of registration as a welfare Organization, and will include: registered schools, crèche's and churches.

Institutions tariff (charge at 240l bin rate per unit)	Tariff Per Month 2013/14	Tariff Per Month 2014/15
1 x per Week (Bag system)	R 109.47	R 120.36
1 x per Week (240L Bin)	R 109.47	R 120.36

### 4. BUSINESS REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

Three 85 Liter bin liners or part thereof or 1 x 240 Liter bin of refuse or part thereof will constitute one business refuse removal service

Frequency of Removal (85 Liter Container) :	Tariff Per Month 2013/14	Tariff Per Month 2014/15
1 x per week	R 220.92	R 234.18
2 x per week	R 441.82	R 468.35
3 x per week	R 662.72	R 702.53
4 x per week	R 883.63	R 936.70
5 x per week	R 1 104.54	R 1 170.88
6 x per week	R 1 325.44	R 1 405.05
Frequency of Removal (240 Liter Container)	Tariff Per Month 2013/14	Tariff Per Month 2014/15
1 x per week	R 281.14	R 298.01
2 x per week	R 562.27	R 596.02
3 x per week	R 843.40	R 894.03
4 x per week	R 1 124.54	R 1 192.03
5 x per week	R 1 405.67	R 1 490.04
6 x per week	R 1 686.81	R 1 788.05
Frequency of Removal (660 Liter Container)	Tariff Per Month 2013/14	Tariff Per Month 2014/15
1 x per week	R 843.39	R 893.99
2 x per week	R 1 686.77	R 1 787.99
3 x per week	R 2 530.15	R 2 681.98
4 x per week	R 3 373.54	R 3 575.97
5 x per week	R 4 124.36	R 4 469.97
6 x per week	R 5 060.32	R 5 363.96
Frequency of Removal (900 Liter Container)	Tariff Per Month 2013/14	Tariff Per Month 2014/15
1 x per week	R 1 124.46	R 1 191.93
2 x per week	R 2 248.93	R 2 383.86
3 x per week	R 3 373.38	R 3 575.78
4 x per week	R 4 497.83	R 4 767.71



5 x per week	R 5 622.29	R 5 959.64
6 x per week	R 6 746.76	R 7 151.57
Frequency of Removal (1 100 Liter Container)	Tariff Per Month 2013/14	Tariff Per Month 2014/15
1 x per week	R 1 265.66	R 1 341.60
2 x per week	R 2 531.32	R 2 683.20
3 x per week	R 3 796.98	R 4 024.80
4 x per week	R 5 062.62	R 5 366.40
5 x per week	R 6 328.28	R 6 708.00
6 x per week	R 7 593.94	R 8 049.60

The refined schedule will be conveyed in May 2014 after being revised by Corporate & Legal department and the Income division.

#### 5. ENVIRONMENTAL LEVY

Environmental Levy	Tariff Per Month 2013/14	Tariff Per Month 2014/15
Minimum Charge to all properties not being levied an EMM refuse removal tariff where scheduled service is available - including vacant stands	R 54.72	R 60.19

#### 6. SPECIAL EVENT LEVY

The service constitutes four 240 Liter colour coded bins for 5 days or part thereof.

Special event bins (240L)	Tariff Per 5 days 2013/14	Tariff Per 5 days 2014/15
Special Events for collection services will be rendered if requested by a registered Customer and based on acceptance of a quote provided by EMM.	R -	R 275.28

#### 7. LEVIES

	Tariff Per Month 2013/14	Tariff Per Month 2014/15
<b>Litter Picking</b> - R0.08 per m <sup>2</sup> at all business and industrial zoned erven where a scheduled litter picking service is provided at least once per week, with a maximum of <b>R1,707.75 per month</b>	R 0.08	R 0.085
<b>Area Cleansing</b> - Fixed Monthly Levy in respect of all registered properties in EMM, payable from date of deeds registration	R 5.00	R -

#### 8. BULK CONTAINER SERVICES

Container Size	Tariff Per Month 2013/14	Tariff Per Month 2014/15
1.75 m <sup>3</sup>	R 277.01	R 293.63
2.5 - 3 m <sup>3</sup>	R 582.53	R 617.48
3 - 4 m <sup>3</sup>	R 622.89	R 660.26
4 - 5 m <sup>3</sup>	R 660.46	R 700.09
5 - 6 m <sup>3</sup> Compactable	R 712.77	R 755.54
5 - 6 m <sup>3</sup> non Compactable	R 870.80	R 923.05

6 - 7 m <sup>3</sup>	R 870.80	R 923.05
7 - 8 m <sup>3</sup>	R 1 050.71	R 1 113.75
8 - 9 m <sup>3</sup>	R 1 308.52	R 1 387.03
9 - 10 m <sup>3</sup>	R 1 350.91	R 1 431.96
10 - 11 m <sup>3</sup>	R 1 456.33	R 1 543.71
11 - 12 m <sup>3</sup>	R 1 606.14	R 1 702.51
12 m <sup>3</sup> Rolon	R400.89 per ton or part thereof - R1 224.92 minimum levy per service	R424.94 per ton or part thereof - R1 298.42 minimum levy per service
25 m <sup>3</sup> Rolon	R400.89 per ton or part thereof - R1 224.92 minimum levy per service	R424.94 per ton or part thereof - R1 298.42 minimum levy per service
30 m <sup>3</sup> Rolon	R400.89 per ton or part thereof - R1 224.92 minimum levy per service	R424.94 per ton or part thereof - R1 298.42 minimum levy per service
10 m <sup>3</sup> Compactor	R400.89 per ton or part thereof - R1 224.92 minimum levy per service	R424.94 per ton or part thereof - R1 298.42 minimum levy per service
18 m <sup>3</sup> Bulk Containers	R400.89 per ton or part thereof - R1 224.92 minimum levy per service	R424.94 per ton or part thereof - R1 298.42 minimum levy per service
25 m <sup>3</sup> Compactor	R400.89 per ton or part thereof - R1 224.92 minimum levy per service	R424.94 per ton or part thereof - R1 298.42 minimum levy per service
30 m <sup>3</sup> Compactor	R400.89 per ton or part thereof - R1 224.92 minimum levy per service	R424.94 per ton or part thereof - R1 298.42 minimum levy per service
Ad hoc domestic use: 5 - 6 m <sup>3</sup> non compactable	R 870.80	R 957.88

**9. SUNDRY TARIFFS****CARCASS REMOVAL**

<b>Private Users</b>	<b>Tariff Per Month 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff Per Month 2014/15</b>
Cats and similar animals	R 48.35	R 51.25
Dogs and similar animals	R 65.16	R 69.07
Sheep/Goats	R 169.25	R 179.41
Bovine / Horses	R 398.97	R 422.91
Poultry	R 24.15	R 25.60
S.P.C.A	Zero Rated	Zero rated
<b>Veterinary Surgeons</b>	<b>Tariff Per Month 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff Per Month 2014/15</b>

Monthly tariff	R 810.08	R 858.68
Bovine / Horses	R 495.71	R 525.45
<b>Special Refuse Removal</b>	<b>Tariff Per Month 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff Per Month 2014/15</b>
Rubble etc. per m3 or part thereof	R 302.24	R 320.37
Condemned foodstuffs per m3 or part thereof	R 181.36	R 192.24

# 10. SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TARIFFS

The tariffs below include a R 14.55 per Ton rehabilitation levy

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **WELTEVREDEN** waste disposal site:

	<b>Tariff Per disposal 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff Per disposal 2014/15</b>
General public up to 1 000 kg	Zero Rated	Zero Rated
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	R 180.59	R 207.68
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	R 93.28	R 107.27
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro.	R 491.11	R 564.78
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	R 273.75	R 314.81
Clean building Rubble ( <b>less</b> than 300mm in diameter)	Zero Rated	Zero Rated
Soil, usable as cover material	Zero Rated	Zero Rated
Tyres cut or shredded per 1 000kg or part thereof	R 342.21	R 393.54
Tyres - rim size up to 70 cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	R 34.23	R 39.36
Tyres - rim size up to 110 cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	R 57.03	R 65.58
Tyres rim size up to 116 cm in diameter	R 456.18	R 524.61

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **PLATKOP** waste disposal site:

	<b>Tariff Per disposal 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff Per disposal 2014/15</b>
General public up to 1 000 kg	Zero Rated	Zero Rated
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	R 180.59	R 207.68
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	R 93.28	R 107.27

Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro.	R 491.11	R 564.78
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	R 273.75	R 314.81
Clean building Rubble ( <b>less</b> than 300mm in diameter)	Zero Rated	Zero Rated
Soil, usable as cover material	Zero Rated	Zero Rated
Tyres cut or shredded per 1 000kg or part thereof	R 342.21	R 393.54
Tyres - rim size up to 70 cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	R 34.23	R 39.36
Tyres - rim size up to 110 cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	R 57.03	R 65.58
Tyres rim size up to 116 cm in diameter	R 456.18	R 524.61
Asbestos Waste	R 743.83	R 855.40

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **SIMMER & JACK** waste disposal site:

	<b>Tariff Per disposal 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff Per disposal 2014/15</b>
General public up to 1 000 kg	Zero rated	Zero rated
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	R 269.59	R 310.03
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	R 139.27	R 160.16
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro.	R 568.42	R 653.68
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	R 273.75	R 314.81
Clean building Rubble ( <b>less</b> than 300mm in diameter)	Not to be accepted at this landfill site	Not to be accepted at this landfill site
Soil, usable as cover material	Not to be accepted at this landfill site	Not to be accepted at this landfill site
Tyres cut or shredded per 1 000kg or part thereof	R 342.21	R 393.54
Tyres - rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	R 34.23	R 39.36
Tyres - rim size up to 110 cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	R 57.03	R 65.58
Tyres rim size up to 116 cm in diameter	R 456.18	R 524.61

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **RIETFONTEIN** waste disposal site:

	<b>Tariff Per disposal 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff Per disposal 2014/15</b>
General public up to 1 000 kg	Zero rated	Zero rated

Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	R 180.59	R 207.68
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	R 93.28	R 107.27
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro.	R 491.11	R 564.78
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	R 273.75	R 314.81
Clean building Rubble ( <b>less</b> than 300mm in diameter)	Zero rated	Zero rated
Soil, usable as cover material	Zero rated	Zero rated
Delisted solids (less than 300mm in diameter)	R 304.98	R 350.73
Delisted sludge (trench and cover)	R 984.90	R 1 132.64
Delisted liquids (trench and cover)	R 1 216.70	R 1 399.21
Disposal of treated liquids / sludge of contaminated foods	R 277.52	R 319.15
Tyres cut or shredded per 1 000kg or part thereof	R 342.21	R 393.54
Tyres - rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	R 34.23	R 39.36
Tyres - rim size up to 110 cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	R 57.03	R 65.58
Tyres rim size up to 116 cm in diameter	R 456.18	R 524.61
Paper pulp exceeding 40% moisture content	R 1 050.18	R 1 207.71
Disposal of treated liquids / sludge of contaminated food stuff where lime is used will be calculated according to the amount of bags used on the said product	R277.52 plus an additional R57.50 per bag of time used for the treatment of waste	R319.15 plus an additional R66.13 per bag of time used for the treatment of waste

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **ROOIKRAAL** waste disposal site:

	<b>Tariff Per disposal 2013/14</b>	<b>Tariff Per disposal 2014/15</b>
General public up to 1 000 kg	Zero Rated	Zero Rated
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	R 180.59	R 207.68
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	R 93.28	R 107.27
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro.	R 491.11	R 564.78
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	R 273.75	R 314.81

Clean building Rubble ( <b>less</b> than 300mm in diameter)	Zero Rated	<b>Zero Rated</b>
Soil, usable as cover material	Zero Rated	<b>Zero Rated</b>
Tyres cut or shredded per 1 000kg or part thereof	R 342.21	<b>R 393.54</b>
Tyres - rim size up to 70 cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	R 34.23	<b>R 39.36</b>
Tyres - rim size up to 110 cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	R 57.03	<b>R 65.58</b>
Tyres rim size up to 116 cm in diameter	R 456.18	<b>R 524.61</b>

**SCHEDULE "6"****TARIFFS: FINANCIAL SERVICES**

DESCRIPTION	Tariff Code	Basis	Tariff 2013-14 VAT Inclusive	Tariff 2014-15 VAT Inclusive
			<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
Valuation Certificate or property related information	SUF001	Per Property	45.00	45.00
Application for Clearance Figures – Pre-paid tariff for manual applications	SUF010	Per Property	190.00	200.00
Application for Clearance Figures - Electronic applications	SUF015	Per Property	75.00	79.00
Application for duplicate Clearance Certificate	SUF011	Per Certificate	48.00	50.00
Electronic extract of general valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll - <b>General valuation Roll</b>				
Per Township	SUF004	Per Entry	0.22	0.25
Full extract	SUF003	Complete	3 800.00	3 800.00
Supplementary Valuation Roll	SUF004	Per Entry	0.22	0.22
Deeds and other external customer data search	SUF002	Per Property / Customer	77.00	81.00
Issuing of a Duplicate Receipt	SUF110	Per Receipt	45.00	47.00
Administration fee for dishonoured payments, RD cheques and electronic payments reversed	SUF100	Per Item	185.00	195.00
Account Analysis – (Excluding child account)	SUF201	Per account <12 months	120.00	126.00
	SUF202	Per account <24 months	172.00	181.00
	SUF203	Per account + 24 months	230.00	242.00
Duplicate Account Statement	SUF020	Per Statement	5.50	5.80
Account Statement (mailed) in addition to electronic statement	SUF025	Per Statement	5.50	5.80

Warning Notices (excluding water and electricity notices)	CRA001	Per Notice	90.00	92.34
Service Fee payable with payment of deposit for services	SUF105	Per Account	105.00	110.00
<b>Photo copy charges</b>				
Copy A0 Black & White	SUF500	Per Copy	32.00	33.50
Copy A1 Black & White	SUF501	Per Copy	20.00	21.00
Copy A2 Black & White	SUF502	Per Copy	14.00	14.50
Copy A3 Black & White	SUF503	Per Copy	3.00	3.10
Copy A4 Black & White	SUF504	Per Copy	1.50	1.60
Copy A0 Colour	SUF510	Per Copy	320.00	337.00
Copy A1 Colour	SUF511	Per Copy	160.00	168.00
Copy A2 Colour	SUF512	Per Copy	125.00	131.00
Copy A3 Colour	SUF513	Per Copy	10.00	10.50
Copy A4 Colour	SUF514	Per Copy	5.50	5.80
Interest on arrear accounts – Ambulance, Hostel and Handover accounts – Panel of Debt Collectors	Interest at 0%			
Interest on arrear accounts – Government	Interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will be charged per month or part thereof on all arrears 60 days and older in terms of the Credit control and Debt collection policy. (The prime rate effective on the first day of each quarter will be the fixed interest rate for that quarter of the financial year. The quarters will be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October			
Interest on arrear accounts – exclusive of Ambulance, Hostel, Government and handover accounts.	Interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will be charged per month or part thereof in terms of the Credit control and Debt collection policy. (The prime rate effective on the first day of each quarter will be the fixed interest rate for that quarter of the financial year. The quarters will be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October			

**SCHEDULE "7"**
**TARIFFS : BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED FEES**

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUDED**.

	<b>Tariff</b>	<b>Amount (2013/14)</b>	<b>Amount (2014/15)</b>
1A	<b>Residential Buildings</b>		
	Building Plans: (New Work, Additions, as built etc) 0,1m <sup>2</sup> to 3 000m <sup>2</sup>	<b>R12.00</b> per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for building, plans from 0,1-3000 m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum fee <b>R870</b> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R36</b>	<b>R12.60</b> per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for building, plans from 0,1-3000 m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum fee <b>R915</b> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R37</b>

	<b>Tariff</b>	<b>Amount (2013/14)</b>	<b>Amount (2014/15)</b>
		<b>000.00 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>800.00 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	3001 m <sup>2</sup> to 10 000 m <sup>2</sup>	<b>R36 000.00 plus R7.50/ m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m <sup>2</sup> up to 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R88 500.00 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R37 800.00 plus R8.00/ m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m <sup>2</sup> up to 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R93 800.00 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	10 001 m <sup>2</sup> and above (No limit)	<b>R88 500.00 plus R4.50 / m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> with no limit per Building Plan submitted <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R93 800.00 plus R5.00 / m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> with no limit per Building Plan submitted <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
<b>1 B</b>	<b>All other Uses. Industrial, Commercial,</b>		
	0,1 m <sup>2</sup> to 3000 m <sup>2</sup>	<b>R12.50</b> per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for building plans 0,1-3000 m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum fee of <b>R2000.00</b> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R36 000.00 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R13.20</b> per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for building plans 0,1-3000 m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum fee of <b>R2100.00</b> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R39 600.00 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	3001 m <sup>2</sup> to 10 000 m <sup>2</sup>	<b>R36 000.00 plus R7.50/ m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m <sup>2</sup> up to 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R88 500 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R39 600.00 plus R8.00/ m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m <sup>2</sup> up to 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R95 600 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	10 001 m <sup>2</sup> and above (No limit)	<b>R88 500. 00 plus R4.50 / m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> with no limit per Building Plan submitted <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R95 600. 00 plus R5.00/ m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> with no limit per Building Plan submitted <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
<b>2.</b>	Swimming Pools/Ponds	<b>R350</b> per separate building	<b>R370.00</b> per separate



	<b>Tariff</b>	<b>Amount (2013/14)</b>	<b>Amount (2014/15)</b>
		plan <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	building plan <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
3.	Minor Building Works	<b>R350</b> per separate building plan <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R370.00</b> per separate building plan <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
4	Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP)	<b>R43</b> per dwelling unit	<b>R45.00</b> per dwelling unit
5.	Septic, Vacuum, Fuel Tanks and Gas Installations	<b>R380</b> per submission <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R400.00</b> per submission <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
6.	Cell phone masts, radio masts, television masts	<b>R2 500.00</b> per submission <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R2 600.00</b> per submission <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
7.	Re-inspection fee (If inspection does not comply with approved Plans or Building Regulations)	<b>R380.00</b> per site inspection	<b>R400.00</b> per site inspection
8.	Search fee	<b>R85</b> per erf	<b>R90.00</b> per erf
9.	Building plan fees for Government buildings	<b>As per tariff 1B and tariff 15</b>	<b>As per tariff 1B and tariff 15</b>
10.	<b>Cost Plan copies</b>		
	<b>Paper Size</b>		
	A0	<b>R25</b> each	<b>R26.00</b> each
	A1	<b>R12.50</b> each	<b>R13.00</b> each
	A2	<b>R6.30</b> each	<b>R6.50</b> each
	<b>Film Size</b>		
	A0	<b>R50.00</b> each	<b>R52.50</b> each
	A1	<b>R25</b> each	<b>R26.50</b> each
	A2	<b>R12.50</b> each	<b>R13.50</b> each
	<b>Micro Film</b>		
	A4	<b>R21</b> each	<b>R22.00</b> each
11A.	<b>Cost of Computer generated prints / plots on Media-Coated paper 80GSM</b>		
	<b>10% Architecture</b>		
	<b>Size</b>		
	A0	<b>R21</b> each	<b>R22.00</b> each
	A1	<b>R11.50</b> each	<b>R12.00</b> each
	A2	<b>R5.30</b> each	<b>R5.60</b> each
	A3	<b>R4.20</b> each	<b>R4.40</b> each
	A4	<b>R2.30</b> each	<b>R2.40</b> each
	<b>75% Rendered Colour</b>		
	A0	<b>R130</b> each	<b>R140.00</b> each
	A1	<b>R65</b> each	<b>R70.00</b> each
	A2	<b>R34</b> each	<b>R36.00</b> each

	Tariff	Amount (2013/14)	Amount (2014/15)
	A3	R21.50 each	R22.50 each
	A4	R15each	R16.00 each
11B.	<b>Cost of Computer generated prints / plots on Media Coated paper 90GSM</b>		
	<b>10% Architecture</b>	<b>75% Rendered Colour</b>	<b>75% Rendered Colour</b>
	<b>Size</b>		
	A0	R27 each	R28.50 each
	A1	R15 each	R16.00each
	A2	R11 each	R11.50 each
	A3	R5.50 each	R5.80 each
	A4	R3.20 each	R3.40 each
	<b>75% Rendered Colour</b>		
	A0	R155 each	R165.00 each
	A1	R80 each	R85.00 each
	A2	R40 each	R42.00 each
	A3	R21.50 each	R22.50 each
	A4	R15 each	R16.00 each
11C.	<b>Scanning of building plans and other related documents for submission (where applicable) including printing of one set of building plans upon approval</b>		
	A0	R50 each	R52.50 each
	A1	R40 each	R42.00 each
	A2	R30 each	R32.00 each
	A3	R10 each	R10.50 each
	A4	R6 each	R6.30 each
	<b>Provision of soft copies of existing/approved building plans (When available)</b>		
	CD	R30 each	R32.00 each
	Email	R25 per Erf	R26.50 per Erf
12.	Application for demolition permit	R630 per erf per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf	R660.00 per erf per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf
13	Application for demolition Building Permit for Government Buildings	As per tariff 12	As per tariff 12
14.	Provisional authorization to commence with building work in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 of 103, as amended	R3 750 per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf	R3 900.00 per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf
14a	Provisional authorization to commence with building work in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 of 103, as amended for Government Buildings and Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP) Houses	As per tariff 14	As per tariff 14
15.	Application for Certificate of occupancy	Minimum of R85 per application per erf per unit	Minimum of R90.00 per application per erf per unit

	<b>Tariff</b>	<b>Amount (2013/14)</b>	<b>Amount (2014/15)</b>
	<b>(Payable upon submission of Building plan)</b>	per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf or 5% of the building plan submission fee paid on submission of a building plan (Whichever is the highest).	per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf or 5% of the building plan submission fee paid on submission of a building plan (Whichever is the highest).
15a	Application for Certificate of occupancy for Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP)	<b>R Nil</b>	<b>R Nil</b>
15b	Application for permission to occupy a building before issuing the certificate of occupancy - <b>Tariff applicable for buildings of 0 m<sup>2</sup> to 1000 m<sup>2</sup></b> - <b>1001 m<sup>2</sup> to 5000 m<sup>2</sup></b> - <b>5001 m<sup>2</sup> and above</b>	<b>R2 500.00</b> <b>R5 000.00</b> <b>R10 000.00</b>	<b>R2 650.00</b> <b>R5 300.00</b> <b>R10 600.00</b>

NB. It must be noted that E.M.M and all its entities and departments are exempted from the above tariffs as per Finance Guidelines, but compliance with the National Building Regulations and Standards Act, no 103 of 1977, is still a requirement.

**SCHEDULE "8"**
**TARIFFS : ROAD RELATED SERVICE PROVISIONS**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Tariff (VAT Incl.) 2013/2014</b>	<b>Tariff (VAT Incl.) 2014/2015</b>
The Provision of Driveway Entrances	Fixed Charge	R1560,00	R1645,00
	Metre	R390,00	R 411,00
The Repair / Replacement of Kerbing	Metre	R525,00	R 554,00
Tar Surface Repairs	m <sup>2</sup>	R475,00	R 501,00
The Repair / Provision of block paving	m <sup>2</sup>	R295,00	R 311,00
The Repair / Provision of brick paving	m <sup>2</sup>	R295,00	R 311,00

**SCHEDULE "9"**
**TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY POLICE DEPARTMENT (EMPD)**

<b>DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE</b>	<b>Tariff in Rand 2013/2014 VAT Inclusive</b>	<b>Tariff in Rand 2014/2015 VAT Inclusive</b>
Supply of Information Relating to Motor Vehicle- and Drunken Driving Accidents		
Copy of accident report form (OAR / AR)	R 72.00 search fee and R 12.00 per page	R 77.00 search fee and R 13.00 /page
Copy or computer print of an ambulance attendance report	R 150.00 per page	R 159.00 /page

Furnishing of information to third party relating to the name and address of any person involved in an accident or of a witness to an accident, subject to written authorisation of party involved	R 72.00 search fee and R 12.00 per page	R 77.00 search fee and R 13.00 /page
Copy of complete sketch-plan or plan and key to sketch-plan or plan of a motor vehicle accident, including copy of a complete set of photographs (album) and key to photographs of a motor vehicle accident	R 130.00 per A4 page R 110.00 per photo	R 138.00 / A4 page R 117.00 / photo
Copy of complete sketch-plan or plan and key to sketch-plan or plan of a motor vehicle accident	R 370.00 per sketch plan and R 590.00 per sketch plan	R 393.00 /sketch plan and R 626.00 /sketch plan
Copy of statement made by a metropolitan police officer / traffic officer with regard to any motor vehicle accident, which was attended to by him / her	R 130.00 per A4 page	R 138.00 / A4 page
A report of a complete reconstruction of a motor vehicle accident done by a trained accident reconstructionist, including the scale plan and any photographs which were taken	R 370 per page	R 393 /page
Copy of complete council vehicle accident / incident investigation and any other information pertaining to the council vehicle accident / incident, which may be supplied	R 150.00 per page	R 159.00 /page
Copy of any single statement contained within a council investigation docket, accident case docket or drunken driving case docket	R 130.00 per page	R 138.00 / page
Vehicle damage analysis investigation and the necessary report in that regard	R 370.00 per page	R 393.00 / page
Vehicle lamp examination and report in that regard	R 370.00 per page	R 393.00 / page
Requests for and the supply of accident statistics including the necessary report in that regard	R 130.00 per report	R 138.00 / report
Copy of computer print recorded by a member of the EMPD	R 130.00 per report	R 138.00 / report
Towing Service: EMPD		
Removal per light motor vehicle	R 980.00	R 1 039.00
Removal per heavy motor vehicle	R 1 960.00	R 2 078.00
Tracing of owner p/vehicle	R 200.00	R 212.00
Call-out fee resulting in vehicle recovery	R 90.00	R 96.00
Impoundment fee charged per day or part thereof	R 480.00 per day or part thereof	R 509.00 / day or part thereof
Impoundment Fee: Vehicles recovered causing intentional obstruction on any public road	R 980.00 per day or part thereof	R 1 039.00 per day or part thereof
OR Tambo Tow and Release Fee: Vehicles recovered at the OR Tambo International Airport	R 980.00	R 1 039.00
Traffic Control Services and Assistance		
Escorting vehicle: Sporting events and other gatherings	R 180.00 per officer per hour, or part thereof	R 180.00 / officer per hour, or part thereof
Escorting vehicle: Abnormal vehicles and loads	R 200.00 per vehicle, or part	R 200.00 / vehicle, or part thereof

	thereof	
Per official per hour	R 160.00 per officer per hour	R 191.00 / officer per hour
Sundays and Public Holidays	R 200.00 per vehicle, or part thereof	R 212.00 / vehicle, or part thereof
Temporary closure of road or part thereof pertaining to street parties and other gatherings	R 160.00 per officer per hour (needs approval from EMPD first)	R 170.00 / officer / hour (needs approval from EMPD first)
Training		
Basic Fire-arm Training (2 x days)	R 740.00 / day	R 940.00 per day
Advanced Fire-arm Training (2 x days)	R 800.00 / day	R 1 000.00 per day
Shooting Range Officer	R 800.00 / day	N/A
Anti-hijacking (1 hour)	R 130.00 / person	R 330.00 per person
K53 (1 hour)	R 265.00 / person	R 565.00 per person
Defences driving (1 hour)	R 530.00 / person	R 730.00 per person
Advanced driving — Skid Pad (1 x day)	R 1 325.00 / person + rental fees for skid pad	R 1 625.00 per person + rental fees for skid pad
Advanced driving — Skid Pad plus high speed (1 x day)	R 1 600.00 / person + rental fees for skid pad	R 1 900.00 per person + rental fees for skid pad
Traffic Accident Investigation		
Level 1 (16 hours)	R 795.00	R 843.00
Level 2 (80 hours)	R 1 910.00	R 2 025.00
Level 3 (80 hours)	R 2 600.00	R 2 757.00
Level 4 (80 hours)	R 4 980.00	R 5 279.00
Range Facilities		
Use of Range — individual (30 mm)	R 200.00	N/A
Use of Range — individual (60 mm)	N/A	N/A
Use of Range — group (max 10 persons) —60 mm	R 1 030.00	N/A
Firearms		
Basic handgun (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	R 1 270.00	R 1 870.00
Basic handgun (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	R 1 750.00	R 2 050.00
Basic shotgun (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	R 1 450.00	R 1 750.00
Basic shotgun (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	R 1 750.00	R 2 050.00
Basic semi-auto rifle (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	R 1 450.00	R 1 750.00
Basic semi-auto rifle (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	R 1 750.00	R 2 050.00
Issuing of competency certificate	R 265.00	R 765.00
Security Training		
	R 2 490.00 /	R 3 000.00 per person

Peace Officer (1 x week)	person per week	per week
Reaction Officer / Cash in Transit (1 x week)	R 2 490.00 per person per week	N/A
Auxiliary Services		
Plaza lost cards	R 120.00	R 128.00

## SCHEDULE "10"

**TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT  
PLANNING AND PROVISIONING**

**LICENSING SERVICES**

NO	TYPE OF SERVICE	Tariff 2013/2014 VAT Incl.	Tariff 2014/2015 VAT Incl.
1.	<b>Weigh bridge services:</b>		
	Gross Vehicle Mass less than 3500 kg	R 58.00	R61.00
	Gross Vehicle Mass exceeding 3500 kg	R 92.00	R98.00
2	<b>Key deposit</b>	R 37.00	<b>NOT APPLICABLE TO LICENSING</b>
3.	<b>Taxi licenses</b>	R 368.00	<b>NOT APPLICABLE TO LICENSING</b>
4.	<b>Business licenses and related matters (including hawkers):</b>		<b>NB* All matters related to business licenses and related matters are not the responsibility of Transport Department. The information is of 2013/2014 is historical but this function has been shifted to Economic Development.</b>
	Issuing of duplicate licence	R 110.00	
	Copies of documents	R 110.00	
	Amendment of licence issued	R 110.00	
	Amendment of conditions of an issued licence	R 610.00	
	Other: Schedule 1 Item 2(a), (d), (e), and (g)	R 610.00	
	Provision of reasons by the Licensing Authority	R 207.00	
5.	<b>Set of four photo's</b>	R 37.00	<b>NOT APPLICABLE. WE DO NOT PROVIDE THIS SERVICE.</b>

## SCHEDULE "11"

**TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DISASTER & EMERGENCY  
MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

**DISASTER MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

	TYPE OF SERVICE	Tariff 2013/14 VAT Inclusive	Tariff 2014/15 VAT Inclusive
1	CCTV Video Prints	<b>R70.00</b> per unit	<b>R74.00</b> per unit
2	CCTV Reports	<b>R60.00</b> per page	<b>R63.00</b> per page
3.	CCTV VHS Copies	<b>R177.00</b> per copy	<b>R187.00</b> per copy
4.	CD Copies	<b>R177.00</b> per CD	<b>R187.00</b> per CD
<b>Emergency Call Taking / Dispatching</b>			
1.	Voice Recording CD's	<b>R145.00</b> per CD	<b>R153.00</b> per CD
2.	Copy Incident Report – Computer	<b>R70.00</b> per page	<b>R74.00</b> per page
3.	Incidents Reports	<b>R70.00</b> per report	<b>R74.00</b> per report

## SCHEDULE "12"

 TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DISASTER & EMERGENCY  
SERVICES DEPARTMENT

## EMERGENCY SERVICES

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Tariff 2013/14 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2014/15 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
1	Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: appliances				
(a)	For a primary turnout (Per incident)	Nil	699.00	Nil	751.00
(b)	Turntable ladder of hydraulic platform	1 924.00	3 070.00	2068.00	3 300.00
(c)	Water tankers	962.00	1 950.00	1034.00	2 096.00
(d)	Heavy pumps	962.00	962.00	1034.00	1 034.00
(e)	Medium pumps	764.00	1 542.00	821.00	1 658.00
(f)	Light pumps	554.00	975.00	596.00	1 048.00
(g)	Portable pumps	383.00	764.00	412.00	821.00
(h)	Specialized vehicles (Container Unit, Hazmat Unit etc)	764.00	1 542.00	821.00	1 658.00
(i)	Rescue units	764.00	1 542.00	821.00	1 658.00
(j)	Inspection or any general purpose vehicle including trailers and Skid Units	211.00	421.00	227.00	453.00
(k)	Ambulance, response vehicle excluding GPA vehicles	As promulgated by the Gauteng Provincial Government	As promulgated by the Gauteng Provincial Government	Rams Tariffs	Rams Tariffs
(l)	Extrication and/or the use of specialized rescue equipment	737.00	1 476.00	792.00	1 587.00
(m)	Ambulance Service paid for by the Road Accident Fund	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%
(n)	Extrication and/or the use of specialized rescue equipment paid for by the Road Accident Fund	737. 00 less 10%	1 475.00 less 10%	792.00 Less 10%	1 586.00 Less 10%
(o)	Rescue vehicle paid for by the Road Accident Fund	764.00 less 10%	1 542.00 less 10%	821.00 Less 10%	1 658.00 Less 10%
2.	Call out charges per				

	<b>hour or part thereof for: Personnel</b>				
(a)	Per member of the Service	105.00	211.00	113.00	227.00
<b>3</b>	<b>Charges for water usage</b>	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%
<b>4.</b>	<b>Consumable material</b>				
(a)	Expenses for resources such as fuel, chemical agents, servicing, recharging and/or reconditioning of fire equipment, etc.	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%
(b)	Expenses for damage to the Council's property	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%
(c)	Any other bona fide expenses incurred by the Council as result of such services rendered, including staff rehabilitation, rental of specialized equipment, additional legal liability expenses, etc.	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%
(d)	Fire Fighting Foam	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%
<b>B.</b>	<b>ANCILLARY SERVICES</b>	<b>Tariff 2013/14 VAT Inclusive</b>		<b>TARIFF 2014/15 VAT Inclusive</b>	
		<b>Within Metro</b>	<b>Outside Metro</b>	<b>Within Metro</b>	<b>Outside Metro</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: appliances</b>				
(a)	Turntable ladder or hydraulic platform	1 570.00	2 505.00	1688.00	2 693.00
(b)	Water tankers	785.00	1 591.00	844.00	1710.00
(c)	Heavy pumps	785.00	1 591.00	844.00	1710.00
(d)	Medium pumps	624.00	1 258.00	671.00	1352.00
(e)	Light pumps	452.00	796.00	486.00	856.00
(f)	Portable pumps	312.00	624.00	335.00	671.00
(g)	Specialized vehicles (Container Unit, Hazmat Unit etc)	624.00	1 258.00	670.80	1 352.00



(h)	Rescue units	624.00	1 258.00	671.00	1 352.00
(l)	Inspection or any general purpose vehicle including trailers and Skid Units	211.00	421.00	227.00	453.00
(j)	Ambulance, response vehicle excluding GPA vehicles	As promulgated by the Gauteng Provincial Government	As promulgated by the Gauteng Provincial Government	Rams Tariffs	Rams Tariffs
(k)	Sundry Services e.g. Antique and Non Operational Vehicles	764.00	1 542.00	821.00	1 658.00
2.	<b>Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: Personnel</b>				
(a)	Per member of the Service	211.00	421.00	227.00	453.00
<b>C.</b>	<b>PROACTIVE SERVICES</b>	<b>Tariff 2013/14 VAT Inclusive</b>		<b>TARIFF 2014/15 VAT Inclusive</b>	
<b>1.</b>	<b>Inspections</b>				
(a)	Fire risk analyses and assessment per hour or part thereof where requested outside of schedule	383.00		412.00	
(b)	Fire investigation/inspection per hour or part thereof where requested outside of schedule	383.00		412.00	
(c)	Building Plans				
(i)	Consultation fee prior to submission	383.00		412.00	
(ii)	New Work: Submission fees for building plans (Includes additions that is calculated at the square meterage of the addition only)	1.72 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof with a minimum fee of 172.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of 23 042.00		1.85 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof with a minimum fee of 185.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of 24 770.00	
(iii)	Alterations: Per Occupant (Includes deviations)	383.00 per submission		412.00 per submission	
(iv)	Change of Occupancy: Other Occupancy Classes (not to be charged if the change of occupancy is the subject of a building plan covered under new work)	1.72 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof with a minimum fee of 172.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of 23 042.00		1.85 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof with a minimum fee of 185.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of 24 770.00	
(d)	Definitions				
	<b>"Additions"</b> : This is new work added unto existing buildings				
	<b>"Occupancy"</b> : As per A21 of SABS 0400				
	<b>"Deviations"</b> : (ii) When "as built" plans are				

	submitted upon completion of the building and the new plans differ from the originally submitted plan/s and may include additions.		
<b>2.</b>	<b>For the supply of incident reports</b>		
	(a) Ambulance and fire reports (per page)	20.00	22.00
	(b) Fire Investigation report (per Report)	230.00	247.00
<b>3.</b>	<b>Tariff of fees payable in respect of storage, use and handling of dangerous goods (1)</b>	<b>Per Annum</b>	<b>Per Annum</b>
(a)	Spray Room	330.00 each	355.00 each
(b)	Flammable Liquid Store	330.00 each	355.00 each
(c)	Mixing/Decanting Room	330.00 each	355.00 each
(d)	Dangerous Goods Store	330.00 each	355.00 each
(e)	Piped Gas Installation	330.00 each	355.00 each
(f)	Transport Permit	632.00	679.00
<b>Group 1</b>	<b>Explosives</b>		
	Fireworks	764.00	821.00
<b>Group 2</b>	<b>Flammable Gas</b>		
	Not more than 600 kg	304.00	327.00
	600 kg but not more than 9200 kg	461.00	496.00
	9200 kg but not more than 100 000 kg	764.00	821.00
	Bulk depot — more than 100 000 kg	2 305.00	2 478.00
<b>Group 3</b>	<b>Flammable Liquids</b>		
	Not more than 2 000 litres	303.00	326.00
	2 000 litres but not more than 100 000 litres	461.00	496.00
	100 000 litres but not more than 200 000 litres	764.00	821.00
	More than 200 000 litres — bulk depot	2 305.00	2 478.00
<b>Group 4</b>	<b>Flammable Solids</b>		
	Flammable Solids	764.00	821.00
	Pyrophoric substances	764.00	821.00
	Water reactive substances	764.00	821.00
<b>Group 5</b>	<b>Oxidising Agents and Organic Peroxides</b>		
	Oxidising Agents	764.00	821.00
	Group 1 Organic	764.00	821.00
	Group 2 Organic	764.00	821.00
<b>Group 6</b>	<b>Toxic/Infectious substances</b>		
	Group 1 Toxic substances in packets	764.00	821.00
	Group 2 Toxic substances in packets	764.00	821.00
	Group 3 Toxic substances in packets	764.00	821.00
	Infective substances	764.00	821.00
<b>Group 8</b>	<b>Corrosive/Caustic Substances</b>		
	Group 1 Acids in packets	764.00	821.00
	Group 2 Acids in packets	764.00	821.00

	Group 3 Acids in packets	764.00	821.00
	Group 1 Alkaline substances in packets	764.00	821.00
	Group 2 Alkaline substances in packets	764.00	821.00
	Group 3 Alkaline substances in packets	764.00	821.00
<b>Group 9</b>	<b>Miscellaneous substances</b>		
	Liquids	488.00	525.00
	Solids	488.00	525.00
<b>4.</b>	<b>Miscellaneous fees</b>		
	Duplicate document	99.00	106.00
	Transfer of document	99.00	106.00
<b>5.</b>	<b>Certificate of Fitness for Public Buildings</b>	586.00	630.00
<b>D.</b>	<b>TRAINING</b>	<b>Tariff 2013/14 VAT Inclusive</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/15 VAT Inclusive</b>
<b>1.</b>	<b>Industrial Courses</b>		
	Industrial Fire Fighting Course	909.00	977.00
	Level One Emergency Care	699.00	751.00
<b>2.</b>	<b>Emergency Services Courses</b>		
	Fire Service Instructor I	1 226.00	1 318.00
	Fire Instructor I Challenge	672.00	722.00
	Fire Fighter I Challenge	1 345.00	1 446.00
	Fire Fighter I and II Course	7 826.00	8 413.00
	Fire Fighter II Course	3 070.00	3 300.00
	Fire Fighter II Challenge	1 398.00	1 503.00
	Fire Fighter II Challenge (per subject)	488.00	525.00
	Hazmat Awareness Course	1 199.00	1 289.00
	Hazmat Awareness Challenge	421.00	453.00
	Hazmat Operations Course	1 120.00	1204.00
	Hazmat Operations Challenge	421.00	453.00
	Basic Ambulance Course	6 007.00	6 458.00
	Rescue Technician	53 764.00	57 796.00
	High Angle 1 (Rescue Technician Component)	8 932.00	9 602.00
	High Angle 2 (Rescue Technician Component)	8 932.00	9 602.00
	Structural Collapse (Rescue Technician Component)	8 932.00	9 602.00
	Confined Space (Rescue Technician Component)	8 932.00	9 602.00
	Swift Water (Rescue Technician Component)	8 932.00	9 602.00
	Trench Rescue (Rescue Technician Component)	8 932.00	9 602.00
	Fire Safety Officer	2 161.00	2 323.00
	Rewrite costs per paper	105.00	113.00
	Accommodation per night (excluding any meals)	105.00	113.00
	Pump Driver / Operator	4 044.00	4 347.00
	Aerial Driver/Operator	4 044.00	4 347.00
<b>3.</b>	<b>FIRE TRAINING</b>		
	A daily rate for specially tailored courses, which excludes consumables	303.00	326.00
	Fire and Life Safety Educator 1 course	1 304.00	1 402.00

	Fire and Life Safety Educator 2 course	1 304.00	1 402.00
	Public information Officers course (three days)	725.00	779.00
<b>4.</b>	<b>Emergency Medical Courses</b>		
	BLS Healthcare provider CPR (9 hours)	1 766.00	1 898.00
	AEA Preparation	1 620.00	1 742.00
	CCA Preparation	1 950.00	2 096.00
	BAA Refresher Course (for private candidates)	1 620.00	1 742.00
	AEA Refresher (for private candidates)	1 950.00	2 096.00
	Level 2 First Aid	843.00	906.00
	Level 3 First Aid	1 462.00	1 572.00
	Moderation & Assessment of courses to external parties per day (Maximum class size 20)	2 000.00	2 150.00
	Travel & Accommodation per night	350.00 + Accommodation costs	376.00 + Accommodation costs
	Travel (Per KM)	AA rates	AA rates
	Travel (Airfare & Vehicle rental)	Cost + 5%	Cost + 5%
<b>5.</b>	<b>USAGE OF HOT TRAINING AREA AND SMOKE ROOM FACILITIES</b>		
	The usage of the Hot Training area and Smoke room facilities	975.00 per Hour excluding consumables	1 048.00 per Hour excluding consumables
<b>6.</b>	<b>RENTAL OF AUDITORIUM</b>		
	The renting of the Auditorium	421.00 per hour with a minimum of four (4) hours	453.00 per hour with a minimum of four (4) hours
<b>7.</b>	<b>Mess Fees</b>		
	Breakfast	31.00	33.00
	Lunch	39.00	42.00
	Supper	31.00	33.00
	For take-away	Add 4.00	Add 4.00
	Sandwich 4 slice	15.00	16.00
	Bread 1 slice	6.00	6.00
	Pies	17.00	18.00
	Platter ( Savoury serve 8-10)	375.00	403.00
	Platter ( Sandwiches serve 8-10)	191.00	205.00
	Special requests	Cost + 100%	Cost + 100%
	Hot Beverages	Cost +10%	Cost +10%
	Cold Beverages	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%
	Sweets and other items.	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%

**FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF TARIFFS**

- (a) A callout is calculated as a minimum of one hour or part thereof
- (b) More than 30 minutes shall be calculated as one hour while less than 30 minutes shall be calculated as half an hour
- (c) The time shall be calculated from turnout point to return to base.
- (d) Tariffs for extrication/rescue services shall be applicable and calculated for each patient/victim extricated
- (e) Ancillary services will only be rendered on the acceptance of a written quotation.

(g) In the case of road traffic accidents, the department will first endeavour to recover the tariffs from the Road Accident Fund, where after it will be the responsibility of the patient/victim.

(h) The tariffs relating to table "A" 1 (m), (n) and (o) above is only relevant for claims paid by the Road Accident Fund, where the agreement between EMM and the Road Accident Fund stipulates that the tariffs applicable to claims to the Road Accident Fund is limited to the applicable tariff Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Government Gazette Notice, less 10%.

#### **EXCLUSIONS**

(a) When a false alarm has been received but the responsible person, in the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer, acted in good faith, no charges shall be applicable.

(b) Council withholds the right to revoke any and all charges relating to: Civil Commotion, Riots, Natural Disasters. Either locally or on request of another sphere of Government.

(c) No charges shall be applicable to any registered indigents.

(d) Bona fide charitable organizations may be exempted from any charges.

(e) Should new training courses be developed the Head of Department: Disaster and Emergency Management Services be allowed to implement an appropriate interim tariff until the next financial year.

(f) Exercises, where such exercises are requested and initiated by the Ekurhuleni Emergency Services.

(g) International assistance rendered on request of the National Sphere of Government.

(h) Where Council is the sole beneficiary of services rendered, provided that the requesting department may be held liable for overtime costs and additional expenses incurred

i) Where permits are required by Council for the registration of council owned premises for the use, handling, storage and transportation of dangerous goods.

j) Where fire investigation reports or other incident reports are required by the SAPS or other government institution for investigative or evidentiary purposes.

k) Auxiliary institutions working in conjunction with the Disaster and Emergency Management Services Department, such as the Emergency Services Chaplaincy and the Off Road Rescue Club, where such activities is to the benefit of Council.

l) Where internal courses are offered to Ekurhuleni Emergency Services staff in line with the workplace skills plan and Departmental programme.

m) Mess fees in case of internal courses offered to Ekurhuleni Emergency Services staff in line with the workplace skills plan and Departmental programme.

n) Moderation & Assessment of courses to external parties per day, where the other party performs a similar function to the DEMS Department in kind.

## SCHEDULE "13"

## TARIFFS FOR LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE ARE VAT INCLUSIVE.

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2014/2015	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2014/2015 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
<b>RESIDENT:</b> Person residing within the boundaries of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (EMM) Person owning property within the area and who is paying rates and taxes Company or group that is situated and conducts business within the boundaries of the EMM EMM staff residing outside Ekurhuleni borders (excluding family members)							
1.1	ADULT	Person 18 years and older and legally deemed to be a major	<b>1.1.1 Users:</b> <b>settlements:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identity document / Passport</li> <li>• Water and lights account or Current account / statement of a recognized company / institution indicating physical address</li> <li>• 2 x personal references</li> </ul> <b>1.1.2 Users: Informal settlements</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identity document/Passport</li> <li>• Proof of stand allocation on EMM housing waiting list or Letter of introduction and confirmation of EMM physical address on proforma from:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ward Councillor</li> <li>- Friend or family member</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	FREE	FREE	Per annum: R 110, 00 Pensioner: R 60, 00 Family fee: R 330, 00	Per annum: R 110, 00 Pensioner: R 60, 00 Family fee: R 330, 00

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2014/2015	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2014/2015 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
1.		residing in Ekurhuleni providing proof of physical address, <u>or</u> - Current account/statement of recognized company/institution indicating physical address.				
		<u>Or</u> - Current account/statement of recognized company/institution indicating physical address <b>1.1.3 Users living permanently in caravan parks, hotels or boarding houses</b> • ID Document/Passport • Letter of introduction and confirmation of permanent residence from owner of caravan park, hotel or boarding house <u>or</u> Current account / statement of recognized company / institution indicating physical address 2 x personal references				
1.2 MINOR	Person from birth up to 18 years of age	<b>1.2.1 Users formal settlements</b>	<b>FREE</b>	<b>FREE</b>	<b>R60,00 per annum</b>	<b>R60,00 per annum</b>

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2014/2015	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2014/2015 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
1.	Includes: Any person not legally deemed responsible	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parent / Guardian signature / document / passport of parent or guardian <u>or</u> birth certificate of minor</li> <li>• Water and lights account / Current account / statement of a recognized company / institution indicating physical address</li> <li>• 2 x Personal references</li> </ul>	FREE	FREE	60,00 per annum	R60,00 per annum
		<b>1.2.2 Users settlements</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parent / Guardian signature</li> <li>• Identity document / passport of parent or guardian</li> <li>• birth certificate of minor</li> <li>• Letter of introduction and confirmation of EMM physical address on proforma from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ward Councillor</li> <li>- Friend/family member or Class teacher (in exceptional cases)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> Current account / statement of recognized company /	FREE	FREE	60,00 per annum	R60,00 per annum



1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2014/2015	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2014/2015 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			institution				
1.3	VISITOR	Adult or minor person visiting a resident, studying at an institution or work temporarily within the Ekurhuleni Metro for a period not exceeding three (3) months	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identity document / Passport</li> <li>• Letter of introduction and confirmation from resident / institution / work and proof of physical address</li> <li>• Permanent address of visitor</li> </ul>	Not applicable	Not applicable	R60,00 fee	R60,00 fee
1.4	EDUCATIONAL / REMEDIAL Individual	Individual membership for specific educational or remedial purposes other than personal use <b>Includes:</b> professionals such as teachers, parents registered for home schooling, occupational therapists, psychologists	1.4.1 Individual <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As in 1.1</li> <li>• Proof of educational / Remedial / reading activities</li> </ul>	FREE	FREE	R110,00 per annum	R110,00 per annum
	Group	<b>Includes:</b> Reading circles, day mothers, playgroups, crèches	1.4.2 Group (as above) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Formal written application by chairman / owner who accepts</li> </ul>	FREE	FREE	NOT ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2014/2015	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2014/2015 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
1.						
1.5	INSTITUTION / ORGANISATION ON	Non-profitable & registered cultural, social, developmental, educational, support institutions / organisations (formal structure) Includes: NGO's, schools, nursery schools	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Formal application by legally accountable person (eg president / chairperson/ director)</li> <li>Proof of registration where applicable</li> <li>Proof of physical address</li> </ul>	FREE	FREE	NOT ALLOWED
2.	MEDIA RELATED TARIFFS					
2	TARIFF CATEGORY	MEDIA TYPE / TYPE	TIME PERIOD OVERDUE	TARIFFS 2013/2014	TARIFFS 2014/2015	
2.1	FINES: OVERDUE MEDIA Grace periods of one day before fines are generated	Interlibrary loan Reference media Audio visual media All other media for general circulation Toys Daisy Players Compact disc CD-ROM Video Cassette	Day Day Day Week or part thereof Week or part thereof Week or part thereof Four weeks Non Renewable Four weeks Non Renewable Four weeks	MAXIMUM: R 100, 00 PER ITEM R5.50 R5.50 R2.50 R2.50 R6,00 R5.50 R4.00 R6.00 R6.00 R6.00	MAXIMUM: R 100, 00 PER ITEM R5.50 R5.50 R2.50 R2.50 R6,00 R5.50 R4.00 R6.00 R6.00 R6.00	
2.2	LOAN FEES: MEDIA					

2	TARIFF CATEGORY	MEDIA TYPE / TYPE	TIME PERIOD OVERDUE	TARIFFS 2013/2014	TARIFFS 2014/2015
	LOAN FEES: MEDIA		Non Renewable		
		Digital video disc	Four weeks Non Renewable	R6.00	R6.00
		Audio books and audio cassette kits	Four weeks Non Renewable	R6,00	R6,00
		Educational toys	Four weeks Non Renewable	R6,00 per toy	FREE
		Daisy Players (Only for loan to visually challenged or blind patrons)	SIX MONTHS Not renewable	Free: Visually and reading impaired library user with certified disability	Free: Visually and reading impaired library user with certified disability
2.3	INTRA / INTER LIBRARY LOANS	Intra library loans Within Metro	14 days	FREE	FREE
		Inter library loans Outside Metro	As stipulated by lending library	As stipulated by the National Library Tariffs structure per Book	As stipulated by the National Library Tariffs structure per Book
2.4	RESERVATION OF MEDIA	Local library media	14 days	FREE	FREE
3. LOST AND DAMAGED ITEMS					
3.	TARIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2013/2014	PROPOSED PAYABLE 2014/2015	AMOUNT
3.1	PURCHASE PRICE FORMULA	Applies when media item is lost, or damage caused makes irreparable unusable	Use publication date to calculate replacement value. Include current year in calculation. Items up to 5 years: Purchase price + 20% Items 5 years and older: Purchase price + 60%	Use publication date to calculate replacement value. Include current year in calculation. Items up to 5 years: Purchase price + 20% Items 5 years and older: Purchase price + 60%	
3.2	REPLACEMENT	PRICE	Applies when minor		Current price of item plus 10%

FORMULA	damage has been caused to items other than: books and bar code labels.	Current price of item plus 10% rounded off to the next rand	rounded off to the next rand
3.3	DAMAGED BOOK	R10,00 per type of damage caused with a maximum of R100,00	R10,00 per type of damage caused with a maximum of R100,00
3.4	BAR CODE LABELS	R6,00	R6,00
3.5	MEMBERSHIP CARD	R25,00	R25,00
3.6	DAISY PLAYER	Include current year in calculation. <u>Items up to 5 years:</u> Purchase price + 20% <u>Items 5 years and older:</u> Purchase price + 55%	Include current year in calculation. <u>Items up to 5 years:</u> Purchase price + 20% <u>Items 5 years and older:</u> Purchase price + 55%
4. RE-INSTATEMENT OF SUSPENDED MEMBERS			
	TARIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2013/2014
	RE-INSTATEMENT FEE	Applies when a patron/member accumulates fine(s) greater than R70.00 for a period longer than 90 days.	R60,00
5. AUXILIARY SERVICES			
5.	TARIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2013/2014
5.1	PHOTOCOPIES	Black & White: A4 per page	R1.00
		Black & White: A3 per page	R2.00
5.2	COMPUTER PRINTING	Black & White per page	R1.50
		Colour per page	R3.00
		National: Send:	R2.50 per page
		Receive	R2.50 per page
5.3	FAXES	International: Send:	R6.00 Per page
		Receive	R6.00 per page
		Cellular phone: include 086 numbers: fax to e mail Send	R4.00 per page
5.4	LAMINATING	Credit card size	R3,00
			R3,00

5.	TARIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2013/2014	PROPOSED TARIFF 2014/2015
		A4	R6,00	R6,00
		A3	R13,00	R13,00
		A5	R4,00	R4,00
5.5	INFORMATION FAX SERVICE	Community related information to schools, churches, NGO's & government departments	FREE	FREE
		Factual, subject related information (extended reference service)	Administration fee: R30,00 per inquiry plus photocopy plus fax fees to be pre-paid	Administration fee: R30,00 per inquiry plus photocopy plus fax fees to be pre-paid
5.6	ELECTRONIC SEARCHES	Internet searches (as per relevant approved policy)	FREE	FREE
6.	FINE FREE WEEKS	Fine free week must be once annually, during National library week Celebration in line with International practice.		
7.	HOLIDAY PROGRAMMES, EXCURSIONS, ATTENDANCE, COMPETITIONS, HONORARIUM FEES	Determined at discretion of the Director: Library and Information Services		

## SCHEDULE 14"

## LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

**LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS:****1. Availability of facilities**

Library auditoriums, halls and/or group activity rooms (hereinafter auditoriums) are available for rental Monday through Saturday

Only auditoriums with caretakers will be available after normal business hours

The auditoriums are available for:

- Study related activities
- Skills development programs
- Educational development programs
- Meetings/symposiums
- Lectures
- Training
- Small concerts
- Holiday programs

Other: Written application for approval by the HOD: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

**2. Reservations**

Minimum reservation period is two (2) hours on Monday to Friday and 4 hours on a Saturday. Time must be included in the reservation for both set-up time and vacating of the premises

Reservation requests will be "tentatively" held for five (5) business days from the date of the request. After the 5 day period, tentative reservations will be released and the auditorium made available to others

Payment in terms of By-laws

**3. Contracts:**

Applicants must be 18 years of age and older

Person signing the rental contract is required to be present at the event and is responsible for the group's activities

**4. Courtesy to library operations and users**

The library will be open for business during most scheduled functions. As such auditorium functions may not disrupt library activities or users

The Controlling Librarian or delegated official may terminate any function that is disruptive to the library's operations. In such cases the rental fee will not be refunded

**5. Facilities and amenities available**

Not all libraries have auditoriums available for rental

Library auditoriums differ in size and amenities available and are categorized accordingly

**5.1 Category "A" Auditorium**

Equipped with most of the following:

- Stage
- Sound system (microphones for rental)
- Piano (for rental)
- Dimmer lights
- Built-in screen
- Tables and upholstered chairs

- Overhead projector (for rental)
- Video, Slide and data projector (for rental)
- Crockery (for rental)
- Kitchenette

## 5.2 Category "B" Auditorium

Equipped with:

Basic lighting

Small stage

Loose standing screen

Tables and chairs

Kitchenette

Piano (where available)

User may bring own audiovisual equipment provided it is in good condition and will not interfere with or damage Council's electrical systems

## 5.3 Category "C" Auditorium

Equipped with tables and chairs

Certain facilities have miscellaneous items available for rental

User may bring own audiovisual equipment provided it is in good condition and will not interfere with or damage Council's electrical systems

## 6 Sessions

### 6.1 Auditoriums without caretakers

**Monday to Friday**

08:30 — 13:00

14:00 — closing time of library

**Saturdays**

08:30—13:00

### 6.2 Auditoriums with caretakers

**Monday to Friday**

08:30 — 13:00

14:00 — 16:30

18:00 — 22:00

**Saturday**

08:30 - 13:00

14:00 - 18:00

18:00 - 22:00

### Rental and Deposits

Minimum reservation time is two (2) hours Monday to Friday and four (4) hours on a Saturday. Rental rates shown are hourly rates.

Fees charged for additional hours can be based on % hour increments.

Deposits payable at category "A" and "B" facilities will be equal to the applicable rental plus 50%. No booking will be confirmed until the deposit is paid.

When a period of lease is exceeded, a charge of 2 x hourly rental per hour or part thereof will be applicable

**All tariffs are VAT included**

	<b>CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANISATIONS</b>		<b>OTHER</b>
<b>Facility</b>	<b>Monday - Friday</b>	<b>Saturday</b>	
<b>Category A</b>			
<b>2013/2014</b>	<b>110,00</b>	<b>154,00</b>	<b>165,00</b>

	CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANISATIONS		OTHER
Facility	Monday - Friday	Saturday	
2014/2015	110.00	154.00	165.00
Edenvale Auditorium			
<b>Category B</b>			
2013/2014	66,00	110,00	132,00
2014/2015	66.00	110.00	132.00
Alberton			
Bedfordview			
Benoni			
Birchleigh			
Birchleigh North			
Boksburg			
Bracken			
Edenvale Group Activity			
Phomolong			
Tembisa West			
Winnie Mandela			
Olifantsfontein			
Kempton Park Gallery			
Kwa Thema			
Nigel			
Springs			
Langaville			
Isaac Mokoena (Katlehong)			
<b>Category C</b>			
2013/2014	30,80	44,00	77,00
2014/2015	30.80	44.00	77.00
Actonville			
Duduza			
Etwatwa			
Geluksdal			
Germiston Committee Room			
HP Makoka			
Spruitview			
Tsakane			
Vosloorus			
Watville			
Zonkiziswe			

**Miscellaneous items (where available)**

Items	Tariff 2013/2014	Tariff 2014/2015
Cups, saucers, teaspoons, side plates, glasses	R6,00 per unit of 20 people	R6,00 per unit of 20 people
Teapots, jugs, sugar bowls,	R1, 00 per item	R1, 00 per item



Flip chart (excl paper)	R25, 00 per item	R25, 00 per item
Various projectors	R25,00 per item	R25,00 per item
Rostrum	Free	Free
Microphones	R20,00 per item	R20,00 per item
Urn	R20,00 per item	R20,00 per item
Video/DVD player/TV	R25,00 per item	R25,00 per item
Table cloths	R11,00 per item	R11,00 per item
Overlays	R6,00 per item	R6,00 per item
Piano	R60, 00 per reservation	R60, 00 per reservation

## SCHEDULE "15"

## TARIFFS: ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES

All tariffs are VAT included

All tariffs are VAT included

ART GALLERIES		FORM G2	
1. EXHIBITION FEES			
VENUE	TIMES	TARIFF 2013/2014	TARIFF 2014/2015
(a) Exhibition Spaces and Sculpture Garden	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- 7 (seven) day period (excluding Sunday and Monday, unless the opening is on a Sunday)</li><li>- Hours: 08:30 - 16:30</li><li>- If the opening function of the exhibition is an evening, event the venue will be open till 22:00.</li></ul>	<b>177,00</b> per week (maximum of three weeks) * 2 (two) days free of charge in workshop area as part of the booking	<b>187.00</b> per week (maximum of three weeks) * 2 (two) days free of charge in workshop area as part of the booking
A damage deposit of R410, 00 is payable with each booking			
2. BOKSBURG ART AND CENTRE	2013/2014	2014/2015	
(a) Double	120,00 per month	127.00 per month	
(b) Other studio	12,00 per month	13,00 per month	
A damage deposit of R310, 00 is payable with each booking			
3. SETHOKGA PARK			
(a). Category D – Halls			
MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)	
7,00 per hour (2013/2014) 8,00 per hour (2014/2015)	12,00 per hour (2013/2014) 14.00 per hour (2014/2015)	23,00 per hour (2013/2014) 24.00 hour (2014/2015)	
(b) Workrooms (Zozo / Craft Rooms)		60,00 per month subject to the signing of a lease agreement	63.00 month subject to the signing of a lease agreement
A damage deposit of 310,00 is payable with each booking			

<b>COMMUNITY ART CENTRES</b>			
<b>1. TARIFFS FOR AFFILIATED AND NON AFFILIATED MEMBERS TO THE COMMUNITY ART CENTRE</b>			
<b>VENUE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	<b>TARIFF 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/2015</b>
<b>1(a) Main Auditorium</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo  Community Art Centre	<b>Monday – Friday</b> 10:00 - 16:00	<b>590,00</b>	<b>940</b>
	18:00 - 22:00	<b>708,00</b>	<b>1058</b>
	10:00 - 22:00 (full day booking)	<b>944,00</b>	<b>1294</b>
<b>1(b) Main Auditorium</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>944,00</b>	<b>1294</b>
<b>1(c) Main Auditorium</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Sunday / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>1062,00</b>	<b>1412</b>
<b><i>Affiliated Centre Groups 50% discount of approved tariffs.</i></b>			
Main Auditorium will be hired with the following conditions attached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seating for 250 (Two-hundred and Fifty) p</li> <li>• Stage with curtains</li> <li>• Basic sound and lighting equipment</li> <li>• Parking available</li> <li>• Kitchen area available</li> <li>• Dressing rooms available</li> <li>• Full access for physically challenged</li> <li>• Specialized lighting and sound equipment to be hired out per tariff structure as per approved conditions</li> </ul>			
<b>VENUE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	<b>TARIFF 2013/2014</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>
<b>1(d) Multipurpose Hall</b> • Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday -Friday</b> 10:00 - 22:00	<b>12,00 per hour</b>	<b>12,00 per hour</b>
<b>1(e) Multipurpose Hall</b> • Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>12,00 per hour</b>	<b>12,00 per hour</b>
<b>1(f) Multipurpose Hall</b> • Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>23,00 per hour</b>	<b>23,00 per hour</b>
<b>1(g) Multipurpose Hall</b> Katlehong Community Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 10:00 - 22:00	<b>12,00 per hour</b>	<b>12,00 per hour</b>
	<b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>12,00 per hour</b>	<b>12,00 per hour</b>
	<b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>23,00 per hour</b>	<b>23,00 per hour</b>

<b>1(h) Music Room</b>	<b>Monday –Friday 07:00 – 20:00</b>	<b>Affiliated</b>	<b>Affiliated</b>
Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<p><b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30</p> <p><b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30</p>	<p>Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week)</p> <p>Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>18,00</b> per hour</p> <p><b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p> <p><b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p>	<p>Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week)</p> <p>Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>18,00</b> per hour</p> <p><b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p> <p><b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p>
<b>1(i) Art Gallery</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<p>7 (seven) day period (excluding Sunday and Monday, unless the opening is on a Sunday)</p> <p>- Hours: 08:30 – 16:30</p> <p>- If the opening function of the exhibition is an evening event, the venue will be open till 22:00</p>	<b>30,00</b> per week	<b>30,00</b> per week
<b>1(j) Dance Room</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00	<p>Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week)</p> <p>Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>18,00</b> per hour</p>	<p>Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week)</p> <p>Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>18,00</b> per hour</p>

	<b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30  <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b>  10:00 - 23:30	<b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>23,00</b> per hour  50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	<b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>23,00</b> per hour  50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
<b>1(k) Drama Room (x3)</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00  <b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30  <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>23,00</b> per hour <b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>30,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>23,00</b> per hour <b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>30,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
<b>1(l) Art Rooms (x2)</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00 <b>Saturday</b> 08:00 - 20:00  <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated centre Groups: 209,00 per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	Affiliated centre Groups: <b>209,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
<b>1(m) Craft Rooms (x2)</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00 <b>Saturday</b> 08:00 - 20:00  <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated centre Groups: <b>209,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	Affiliated centre Groups: <b>209,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)

		months)	months)
<b>1(n) Piano Room</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>12,00</b> per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>12,00</b> per hour
	<b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	<b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	<b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>30,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	<b>30,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
<b>1(o) Print Room</b>			
Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>12,00</b> per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>12,00</b> per hour
	<b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	<b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	<b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>30,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	<b>30,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
<b>1(p) Workrooms (x2) and Rehearsal rooms</b>			

Katlehong Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>12,00</b> per hour <b>23,00</b> per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>12,00</b> per hour <b>23,00</b> per hour
	<b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30	50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	<b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>30,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	<b>30,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
<b>1(q) Pottery Room</b> Katlehong Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00 <b>Saturday</b> 08:00 - 20:00  <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated Artists: <b>60,00</b> per person per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months) Non-affiliated artists: <b>12,00</b> per hour.	Affiliated Artists: <b>60,00</b> per person per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months) Non-affiliated artists: <b>12,00</b> per hour.
<b>1(r) Line Shops (Small)</b> Katlehong Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00 <b>Saturday</b> 08:00 - 20:00  <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated centre Groups: <b>120,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	Affiliated centre Groups: <b>120,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
<b>1(s) Line Shops (Big)</b> Katlehong Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00  <b>Saturday</b>	Affiliated centre Groups: <b>177,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to	Affiliated centre Groups: <b>177,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to

	08:00 - 20:00 <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 17:00	run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
<b>1(t) Rehearsal Rooms</b> <b>Moses Molelekwa Art Centre</b>	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>12,00</b> per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>12,00</b> per hour
	<b>Saturday</b> 08:00 – 23:30	<b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	<b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	<b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 – 23:30	<b>30,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	<b>30,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
<b>1(u) Music Rooms</b>			
<b>Moses Molelekwa Art Centre</b>	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>12,00</b> per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>12,00</b> per hour
	<b>Saturday</b> 08:00 – 23:30	<b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	<b>23,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	<b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 – 23:30	<b>30,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	<b>30,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
<b>1.(v) Open Spaces</b>			
<b>Moses Molelekwa Art Centre</b> <b>Katlehong Art Centre</b>	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>60,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day

	<b>Saturday</b> 08:00 – 23:30  <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 – 23:30	and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12,00 per hour 23,00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups 30,00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12,00 per hour 23,00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups 30,00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1 (w) Multipurpose Hall Moses Molelekwa Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 10:00 - 22:00 <b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30 <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	12,00 per hour  12,00 per hour  23,00 per hour	12,00 per hour  12,00 per hour  23,00 per
<b>2 PENALTY CLAUSE TARIFFS</b>			
2(a) A penalty of R 310, 00 payable will be charged per hour/or part thereof.			
2(b) In failure of paying booking fee the hirer will forfeit the right to use the facility.			
<b>TARIFFS FOR SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT</b>			
<b>3. DIRECT COSTS</b>			
<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>TARIFF 2013/2014</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>
3(a) Direct costs (services rendered)	3(a.1) Stage manager or other official of Council	150,00 per hour	The direct costs are added into the costs for hiring the big hall as venue . this will streamline bookings and will assist with payments on infores.
	3(a.2) Lighting technician or other official of Council	100,00 per hour	
	3(a.3) Sound technician or other official of Council	100,00 per hour	
	3(a.4) Foyer Manager or other official of the Council	100,00 per hour	
	3(a.5) Spotlight Operator	62,00 per hour	
	3(a.6) General Worker	50,00 per hour	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Overtime is calculated at a rate of the hourly tariff x 1.5 and x 2 for Sundays and Public Holidays</li><li>The rendering of above-mentioned service are restricted to once every three months or until the Community Members affiliated to the Art Centre Management Committee are fully trained to be able to render technical assistance to groups pertaining to the use of specialized equipment.</li></ul>			
<b>4. EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>CONDITION</b>	<b>TARIFF 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/2015</b>
4(a) Upright Piano	Per recital	Free of charge	Free of charge
	Per rehearsal	Free of charge	Free of charge
4(b) Professional Public Address	Per occasion	2950.00	2950.00



System for (e.g. bands, musicals etc.)			
4(c) Professional Lighting System	Per occasion	<b>1770,00</b>	<b>1770,00</b>
4(d) Pottery Kilns	Per hour session	<b>Free of charge</b>	<b>Free of charge</b>
4(e) Etching Press	Per hour sessions	<b>Free of charge</b>	<b>Free of charge</b>
• Any loss of damage to the equipment hired will be to the account of the hirer.			
<b>1. BENONI MUSEUM</b>			
<b>VENUE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	<b>TARIFF 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/2015</b>
1(a) Museum lecture room, kitchen area and lapa	<b>Monday – Friday</b> 09:00 - 17:00	<b>71,00</b> per booking	<b>75.00</b> per booking
1(b) Museum lecture room, kitchen area and lapa	<b>Saturday</b> 08:00 - 17:00	<b>145,00</b> per booking	<b>153.00</b> per booking
	<b>Sunday / Public Holiday</b> 08:00 - 18:00	<b>295,00</b> per booking	<b>312.00</b> per booking
1(c) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	<b>Monday – Friday</b> 09:00 - 17:00	<b>145,00</b> per booking	<b>153.00</b> per booking
1(d) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	<b>Saturday</b> 08:00 – 13:00	<b>236,00</b> per booking	<b>249.00</b> per booking
1(e) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	<b>Sunday / Public Holiday</b> 09:00 – 17:00	<b>295,00</b> per booking	<b>312.00</b> per booking
<b>SPRINGS CIVIC THEATRE</b>			
<b>1. BASIC HIRING FEES</b>			
<b>PERFORMANCES PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF BONA FIDE THEATRE GROUPS</b>			
<b>GROUPS</b>	<b>TIME</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2014/2015</b>
1(a) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 3 shows and 2 rehearsals	<b>Monday – Saturday per day</b> 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	<b>2360.00</b>	<b>2920.00</b>
1(b) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 3 shows and 2 rehearsals	<b>Monday – Saturday per day</b> 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	<b>1180,00</b>	<b>1530.00</b>
1(c) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	<b>Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30</b>	<b>9450,00</b>	<b>12,200.00</b>
1(d) Thereafter, per additional performance		<b>1180,00</b>	<b>1740.00</b>
1(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	<b>Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30</b>	<b>3550.00</b>	<b>4000.00</b>
1(f) Thereafter, per additional performance		<b>590,00</b>	<b>590,00</b>
<b>2. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>			
2(a) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of <b>600,00</b> failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			

2(b) In the case of a Joint Venture Production at the Theatre, the 20/80 split on ticket sales income will be affected, whereas the hirer will receive 80% of sales.				
<b>3. RECITALS PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF A NON THEATRE NATURE</b>				
3(a) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of <b>600,00</b> , failing which, the booking will be cancelled. Deposit is not refundable.				
<b>4. Technical Rehearsals</b>				
4(a) With or without the setting of the stage, per occasion until 23:30, not to exceed (6) six hours per rehearsal.				
4(b) The fee includes the stage lighting, sound but NOT the usage of the auditorium.				
4(c) If the auditorium is used for guests during the dress rehearsal, the non-ticket fee becomes effective. These arrangements have to be made with the <b>Council</b> prior to the event.				
4(d) If more than two dress rehearsals takes place on any one day fees will be charged per occasion				
4(e)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per more than one dress rehearsal 16:00 – 21:00 per day	<b>708,00</b>	<b>708,00</b>
4(f)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		<b>472,00</b>	<b>472,00</b>
<b>5. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>				
5(a) In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%				
<b>6 PENALTY TARIFF</b>				
6(a) A penalty tariff of R <b>590,00</b> is payable as per penalty tariff clause 22 (1)				
<b>7. EQUIPMENT</b>				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>		<b>CONDITION</b>	<b>TARIFF 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2014/2015</b>
7(a) Baby Grand Piano		Per day 10:00 – 23:30	<b>472,00</b>	<b>472,00</b>
7(b) Upright Piano		Per day	<b>246,00</b>	<b>246,00</b>
7(c) Use of Smoke Machine		Per day	<b>236,00</b>	<b>236,00</b>
7(d) Basic Public Address System		Per day 10:00 – 23:00	<b>472,00</b>	<b>472,00</b>
7(e) Professional Public Address System		Per day 10:00 – 23:30	<b>708,00</b>	<b>708,00</b>
<b>8. PRINTING AND PUBLICITY</b>				
8(a) Electronic Advertising Board – up to 30 words		Per duration of production	<b>590,00</b>	<b>590,00</b>
<b>9. SERVICES TO OTHER DEPARTMENTS</b>				
9(a) Stage per Rostra		Per occasion	<b>175,00</b> per rostra	<b>175,00</b> per rostra
9(b) Basic PA System			<b>1062,00</b>	<b>1062,00</b>
9(c) Basic Lighting			<b>830,00</b>	<b>830,00</b>
9(d) Professional Lighting			<b>2360,00</b>	<b>2360,00</b>
9(e) Professional PA System			<b>3550,00</b>	<b>3550,00</b>
<i>Overtime is calculated at a rate of the hourly tariff x 1.5 and x 2 for Sundays and Public Holidays</i>				
<b>BOKSBURG POST OFFICE THEATRE</b>				
<b>1. BASIC HIRING FEES</b>				
<b>PERFORMANCES PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF BONA FIDE THEATRE GROUPS</b>				
<b>GROUPS</b>		<b>TIME</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2014/2015</b>
1(a) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows		<b>Monday – Friday</b> Evenings per performance 10:00 – 23:00	<b>830,00</b>	<b>1180.00</b>

and 2 rehearsals	10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals) <b>Saturday Show</b>	<b>885,00</b>	<b>1235,00</b>
1(b) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	<b>Monday – Friday</b> Evenings per performance 10:00 – 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)  <b>Saturday Show</b>	<b>410,00</b>  <b>410,00</b>	<b>760,00</b>  <b>760,00</b>
1(c) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	<b>4720,00</b>	<b>6470,00</b>
1(d) Thereafter, per additional performance		<b>590,00</b>	<b>940,00</b>
1(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	<b>1770,00</b>	<b>3145,00</b>
1(f) Thereafter, per additional performance		<b>295,00</b>	<b>645,00</b>
<b>2. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>			
2(a) In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
2(b) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of <b>R 550, 00</b> failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
<b>3. RECITALS PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF A NON THEATRE NATURE</b>			
3(a) Productions that are not of a Bona Fide Theatre nature (e.g. prize giving ceremonies, meetings, seminars, lectures, fashion shows, beauty pageants etc.) will only be accommodated from Mondays to Wednesdays.			
3(b) Exceptions will be made only after written application has been lodged with the <b>Council</b> .			
3(c) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of <b>R 550, 00</b> failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
3(d) Professional groups, bodies or persons	Evenings 10:00 – 23:00	<b>2950,00</b>	<b>3300,00</b>
3(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		<b>1770,00</b>	<b>2120,00</b>
<b>4. DRESS REHEARSALS</b>			
4(a) With or without the setting of the stage, per occasion until 23:30, not to exceed (6) six hours per rehearsal.			
4(b) The fee includes the stage lighting but NOT the usage of the auditorium.			
4(c) If the auditorium is used for guests during the dress rehearsal, the non-ticket fee becomes effective. These arrangements have to be made with the <b>Council</b> prior to the event.			
4(d) If more than one dress rehearsal takes place on any one day fees will be charged per occasion			
4(e) Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per more than one dress rehearsal 16:00 – 21:00 per day	<b>295,00</b>	<b>295,00</b>
4(f) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		<b>177,00</b>	<b>177,00</b>
<b>5 FOYER</b>			

DESCRIPTION	TIME		
5(a) Non Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays (Outside these hours there will be an additional levy for the services of supervising staff) 09:00 – 16:00 Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	120,00 295,00	120,00 295,00
5(b) Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays 09:00 – 16:00 Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	60,00 177,00	60,00 177,00
6. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
6(a) In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
7 PENALTY TARIFF			
7(a) A penalty tariff of R 550, 00 is payable as per penalty tariff clause 22 (1)			
8. DIRECT COSTS			
SERVICES	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2013/2014	TARIFF 2014/2015
8(a) Services rendered per production	8(a.1) Stage manager or other official of Council 8(a.2) Lighting technician or other official of Council 8(a.3) Sound technician or other official of Council 8(a.4) Foyer Manager or Other official of the Council 8(a.5) Spotlight Operator 8(a.6) General Worker 8(a.7) Fly man 8(a.8) Fireman per occasion 8(a.9) Assistant Stage Manager 8(a.10) Foyer assistant 8(a.11) Assistant Lighting Technician	150,00 per hour 100,00 per hour 100,00 per hour 100,00 per hour 62,00 per hour 50,00 per hour 50,00 per hour 50,00 per hour 119,00 per hour 50,00 per hour 50,00 per hour	Direct costs will be added to hiring of theatre auditorium
8(b) Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer request tuning	As per quotation	
Overtime is calculated at a rate at the hourly tariff x 1.5 and x 2 for Sundays and Public Holidays			
9. EQUIPMENT			
DESCRIPTION	CONDITION	TARIFF 2013/2014	TARIFF 2014/2015

9(a) Upright Piano	Per recital	295,00	295,00
9(b) Use of Smoke Machine	Per occasion	236,00	236,00
9(c) Basic Public Address System	10:00 – 23:00	472,00	472,00
9(d) Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	590,00	590,00
9(e) Basic Lighting System	10:00 -23:00	477,00	477,00
9(f) Professional Lighting System	10:00 – 23:00	708,00	708,00
<b>OR TAMBO CULTURAL PRECINCT</b>			
<b>1. Gate Entrance</b>			
<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>OPERATING TIME</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2014/2015</b>
1(a) Entrance Fee	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00	Free	Free
<i>The facilities of the OR Tambo Cultural Precinct will be free for Departments of the EMM, National and Provincial Government subject to pre-approval by EMM Council.</i>			
<b>2. Multi-purpose Arts and Craft Centre</b>			
<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>OPERATING TIMES</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2014/2015</b>
2(a) Craft Workshops Area x 7	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00  Saturday 08:00 – 17:00  Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00	<b>R60.00</b> per month per subject to the signing of a lease agreement (lease agreement to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months	<b>R60.00</b> per month per subject to the signing of a lease agreement (lease agreement to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months
<b>3. OR Tambo Narrative Centre</b>			
<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>OPERATING TIMES</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2014/2015</b>
(a) Museum Skills Development Room	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00  After normal working hours	R40.00 per day  R50,00 per day  R60.00 per day  R100 per booking	R40.00 per day  R50,00 per day  R60.00 per day  R100 per booking
3(b) Museum Conference and	Monday – Friday	R70.00 per day	R70.00 per day

Lecture Room	09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00 After normal working hours	R100.00 per day  R140.00 per day  R150.00 per booking	R100.00 per day  R140.00 per day  R150.00 per booking
<b>4. Amphitheatre</b>			
<b>Service</b>	<b>Operational Times</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2014/2015</b>
4(1) Professional groups, bodies or persons ( with ticket sales)	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	R1000.00 per day	R1000.00 per day
4(2) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons(no ticket sales)	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	R200.00 per day	R200.00 per day
4(3) Professional groups, bodies or persons (with ticket sales) · For maximum of 6 performances and 2 dress rehearsal	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	R3000 per week	R3000 per week
4(4) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons(no ticket sales) · For maximum of 6 performances and 2 dress rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	R800.00 per week	R800.00 per week
<b>5. Penalty Tariff</b>			
5(1) A Penalty tariff of R550-00 is payable per penalty clause 22(1)			
<b>6. Equipment</b>			
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>CONDITION</b>	<b>TARIFF 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/2015</b>
6(1) Upright Piano	Per recital	<b>R220,00</b>	<b>295,00</b>
6(2) Use of Smoke Machine	Per occasion	<b>R220,00</b>	<b>295,00</b>
6(3) Basic Public Address system	10:00 – 23:00	<b>R440,00</b>	<b>472,00</b>
6(4) Professional Public Address system	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	<b>R660,00</b>	<b>708,00</b>
6(5) Basic Lighting System	10:00 – 23:00	<b>R440,00</b>	<b>472,00</b>
6(6) Professional Lighting System	10:00 – 23:00	<b>R660,00</b>	<b>708,00</b>
<i>Any loss or damage to the equipment hired will be to the account of the hirer</i>			

**SCHEDULE "16"****TARIFFS: SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES**

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

- A. Tariffs: Sport Stadiums/Facilities
- B. Tariffs: Recreation Centres, Community Centres and Halls
- C. Tariffs: City Halls and Civic Centre Facilities
- D. Tariffs: Swimming Pools
- E. Tariffs: Sport Centres
- F. Tariffs: Leased Sport Facilities

#### **A. TARIFFS: SPORT STADIUMS / FACILITIES**

##### **CATEGORY A**

All stadiums that meet International Standards with inter alia, floodlights, synthetic track, a pavilion, electronic timing equipment, other equipment and have the ability to host any provincial, national or international event as specified in the relevant International / National Federation regulations.

Boksburg City Stadium	Boksburg
Bosman Stadium	Brakpan
Germiston Stadium	Germiston
Katlehong Sport Complex	Katlehong
Makhulong Stadium	Tembisa
Sinaba Stadium	Daveyton
Willowmore Park	Benoni
Tsakane Stadium	Tsakane

Musical festivals, entertainment events or political rallies will be allowed at Main Arenas of Category 'A' Stadiums only after approval by Council or delegated authority (In writing).

<b>MAIN ARENA</b>		
	<b>TARIFF 2013/14</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/15</b>
<b>PRACTICE FEES</b>	R 135,00 per hour	R 135,00 per hour
<b>PRACTICE FEES – Semi-Professional</b>	R 500,00 per hour	R 500,00 per hour
<b>SCHOOLS &amp; CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATION</b>		
Rental	R 1 330,00 per event per day	R 1 330,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 2 660,00 per event per day	R 2 660,00 per event per day
<b>CLUBS</b>		
Rental	R 1 330, 00 per event per day	R 1 330,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 2 660, 00 per event per day	R 2 660,00 per event per day
Affiliation fee – Home clubs (also to pay the hiring fee when games are played)	R 3,000.00 per annum	R 3,000.00 per annum
<b>SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT ENVENTS</b>		
Rental	R 5 000 per event per day	R 5 000 per event per day
Deposit	R 10 000 per event per day	R 10 000 per event per day
<b>PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS</b> (International / National / Provincial Sport Events And Championships)		
Rental	R 15 000 per event per day	R 15 000 per event per day
Deposit	R 30 000 per event per day	R 30 000 per event per day
<b>FLOODLIGHTS</b>		
<b>FACILITIES WITH PHASES</b>		

Phase 1 - Practice level	R 160,00 per hour or part thereof	R 160,00 per hour or part thereof
Phase 2 - Rugby /Soccer A field — match level	R 210,00 per hour or part thereof	R 210,00 per hour or part thereof
Phase 3 - Athletic track — match level	R 210,00 per hour or part thereof	R 210,00 per hour or part thereof
Phase 4 – Rugby/Soccer A field — TV level	R 360,00 per hour or part thereof	R 360,00 per hour or part thereof
Phase 5 - Athletics Track — TV level	R 390,00 per hour or part thereof	R 390,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>FACILITIES WITHOUT PHASES</b>		
Rental	R 200,00 per hour or part thereof	R 200,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE</b>	R 1 060, 00 per sign per annum	R 1 060,00 per sign per annum
<b>STORAGE FEE</b>	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R500,00 per day or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)</b>	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>Rental</b>	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
<b>Deposit</b>	As per tariff applicable to non-	Double the tariff of rental



	sporting events	amount
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

**B & C FIELDS**

**(B and C fields included when Main Arena is booked but can also be booked separately Main Arena cannot be booked separately if any of the B, C or D fields have been booked except for Boksburg City Stadium)**

	<b>TARIFF 2013/14</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/15</b>
<b>PRACTICE FEES</b>	R 50,00 per hour	R 50,00 per hour
<b>SCHOOLS &amp; CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS</b>		
Rental	R 530,00 per event per day	R 530,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 060,00 per event per day	R 1 060,00 per event per day
<b>CLUBS</b>		
Rental	R 530,00 per event per day	R 530,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 060,00 per event per day	R 1 060,00 per event per day
<b>NON SPORTING EVENTS</b>		
Rental	R 26 000,00 per event per day	R 26 000,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 53 000,00 per event per day	R 53 000,00 per event per day
<b>FLOODLIGHTS</b>		
Rental	R 50,00 per hour or part thereof	R 50,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE</b>	R 530,00 per sign per annum	R 530,00 per sign per annum
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY</b>	R 900,00 per hour or part	R 900,00 per hour or part

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

ALL WEATHER COURTS				
		TARIFF 2013/14		TARIFF 2014/15
Rental		R 140,00 per court per day		R 140,00 per court per day
Deposit		R 270,00 per event per day or part thereof		R 270,00 per event per day or part thereof
Floodlights		R 30,00 per hour or part thereof		R 30,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE		A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings		A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE		R 270,00 per sign per annum		R 270,00 per sign per annum
STADIUM HALLS				
Stadium Halls and Conference Rooms included when stadium is booked but can also be booked separately				
TIME SLOTS	MONDAYS - SATURDAYS		SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS	
	Rent	Deposit	Rent	Deposit
09:00 - 18:00	R800.00	R1,600.00	R2,700.00	R5,400.00
18:00 - 23:30	R700.00	R1,400.00	-	
Dances / bashes	R3,000.00	R6,000.00		
CONFERENCE ROOMS				
		TARIFF 2013/14		TARIFF 2014/15
Rental		R 140,00 per event per day or part thereof		R 140,00 per event per day or part thereof
Deposit		R 270,00 per event per day or part thereof		R 270,00 per event per day or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE		R 270,00 per day or part thereof		R 270,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF		R 900,00 per hour or part thereof		R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE		A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings		A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE		Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws		Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN				

TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%**

**CATEGORY B**

All stadiums that do not comply with International and National Standards but have a pavilion, floodlights if available and where equipment can be used if available. The stadium will have the ability to host school and provincial events.

Actonville Stadium

Benoni

Alberton Stadium

Alberton

Barnard Stadium	Kempton Park
Benoni Northerns	Benoni
Charl Baard Stadium	Brakpan
Hosking Park Stadium	Brakpan
J.P. Bezuidenhout Sports Ground	Edenvale
John Vorster Stadium	Nigel
Kwa Thema Stadium	Kwa Thema
Mehlaeng Stadium	Tembisa
PG Park Stadium	Boksburg
Vosloorus Stadium	Vosloorus
W.J. Clements	Boksburg

MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2013/2014	TARIFF 2014/15
<b>PRACTICE FEES</b>	R 70,00 per hour	R 70,00 per hour
<b>PRACTICE FEE SEMI PROFESSIONALS</b>	R 200,00 per hour	R 200,00 per hour
<b>CLUBS, SCHOOLS &amp; CHURCHES/RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS</b>		
Rental	R1 060,00 per event per day	R1 060,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 2 130,00 per event per day	R 2 130,00 per event per day
<b>SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT ENVENTS</b>		
Rental	R 1 000 per event per day	R 1 000 per event per day
Deposit	R 2 000 per event per day	R 2 000 per event per day
<b>PROFESSIONAL SPORTS EVENTS (Provincial Sports Events &amp; Championships)</b>		
Rental	R 5 300,00 per event per day	R 5 300,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 10 600,00 per event per day	R 10 600,00 per event per day
<b>NON SPORTING EVENTS</b>		
Rental	R 26 000,00 per event per day	R 26 000,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 53 000,00 per event per day	R 53 000,00 per event per day
<b>FLOODLIGHTS</b>		
Rental	R 130,00 per hour or part thereof	R 130,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS</b>		
Rental fee	R 530,00 per sign per annum	R 530,00 per sign per annum
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof

BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Double the tariff of rental amount
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

**B, C AND D FIELDS**

(B, C and D fields included when Main Arena is booked but can also be booked separately - Main Arena cannot be booked separately if the B, C or D fields have been booked)

	<b>TARIFF 2013/14</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/2015</b>
<b>PRACTICE FEES</b>	R 40,00 per hour	R 40,00 per hour
<b>SCHOOLS &amp; CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS</b>		
Rental	R 400,00 per event per day	R 400,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 800,00 per event per day	R 800,00 per event per day
<b>CLUBS AND OTHER USERS</b>		
Rental	R 400,00 per event per day	R 400,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 800,00 per event per day	R 800,00 per event per day

<b>NON SPORTING EVENTS</b>		
<b>Rental</b>	R 26 000,00 per event per day	R 26 000,00 per event per day
<b>Deposit</b>	R 53 000,00 per event	R 53 000,00 per event
<b>FLOODLIGHTS</b>		
<b>Rental</b>	R 50,00 per hour or part thereof	R 50,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS</b>		
<b>Rental fee</b>	R 530,00 per sign per annum	R 530,00 per sign per annum
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>		
<b>Penalty Tariff</b>	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>		
	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>FREE USAGE</b>		
MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	
WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>Rental</b>	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
<b>Deposit</b>	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Double the tariff of rental amount
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS</b>		
	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-

<b>AGREEMENT.</b>	laws. Free of charge	laws. Free of charge
-------------------	----------------------	----------------------

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

**STADIUM HALLS**

Stadium Hall included when stadium is booked but can also be booked separately

TIME SLOTS	MONDAYS - SATURDAYS		SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS	
	Rent	Deposit	Rent	Deposit
09:00 - 18:00	R700,00	R1 400,00	R1,020.00	R2,040.00
18:00 - 23:30	R530,00	R1,060.00	-	-
Dances / bashes	R2,420.00	R4,840.00		
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>			R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>			R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>			A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>FREE USAGE</b> MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and			Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws



churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Double the tariff of rental amount
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by laws

#### **REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

#### **CATEGORY C**

All stadiums with marked fields only where a grass track is optional, no pavilion available, equipment if available, floodlights if available and are not up to Provincial, National and International standard. These stadiums can be used for training by local clubs and schools as well as events on school and club level.

Alra Park Stadium	Nigel
Bakerton Soccer Field -	Springs
Chris Hani Sports Park	Benoni
Dawn Park Stadium	Boksburg
Delville Sports Ground	Germiston
Duduza Stadium	Duduza
Edenpark Stadium	Alberton
Elsark Sport Grounds	Germiston
Geluksdal Stadium	Brakpan
Greenfields Sports Complex	Alberton
Jim Fouche Park Stadium	Nigel
Kwa-Thema Sports Park	Springs
Mckenzieville Stadium	Nigel
Olifantsfontein Sports Ground	Kempton Park
Olympia Park Sport Grounds	Springs
Palmridge Stadium	Germiston
Phomolong Sports Ground	Tembisa
Pam Brink Stadium	Springs

Primrose Sports Ground  
Reiger Park Arena  
Sunward Park Stadium  
Thokoza Stadium (Sam Ntuli)  
Tswelopele Sports Ground  
Wattville Stadium

Germiston  
Boksburg  
Boksburg  
Thokoza  
Tembisa  
Benoni

<b>MAIN ARENA</b>		
	<b>TARIFF 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/15</b>
<b>PRACTICE FEES</b>	R 30,00 per hour	R 30,00 per hour
<b>SCHOOLS &amp; CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS</b>		
Rental	R 530,00 per event per day	R 530,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 060,00 per event per day	R 1 060,00 per event per day
<b>CLUBS AND OTHER USERS</b>		
Rental	R 530,00 per event per day	R 530,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 060,00 per event per day	R 1 060,00 per event per day
<b>NON SPORTING EVENTS</b>		
Rental	R 26 000,00 per event per day	R 26 000,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 53 000, 00 per event	R 53 000, 00 per event
<b>FLOODLIGHTS</b>		
Rental	R 40,00 per hour or part thereof	R 40,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS</b>	R 530,00 rental per sign per annum	R 530,00 rental per sign per annum
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>FREE USAGE</b>  MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.

ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Double the tariff of rental amount
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.

#### REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

#### REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

#### INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

STADIUM HALLS				
TIME SLOTS	MONDAYS - SATURDAYS		SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS	
	Rent	Deposit	Rent	Deposit
09:00 - 18:00	R440.00	R880.00	R650.00	R1,300.00
18:00 - 23:30	R400.00	R800.00	-	-
Dances / bashes	R1,672.00	R3,344.00		
<b>STORAGE PENALTY FEE</b>			R 270,00 per day or part thereof	R 270,00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>			R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>			A 25% administration fee shall be charged for	A 25% administration fee shall be charged

	cancellations of bookings	for cancellations of bookings
<b>FREE USAGE</b> MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws          Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws          Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

**B. TARIFFS: RECREATION CENTRES, COMMUNITY CENTRES AND HALLS**
**CATEGORY A**

- Capacity to seat at least 300 people. Tables and chairs and proper lighting.
  - Industrial cooking, refrigeration facilities, washing up facilities, working space and separate kitchen per hall.
  - Work / Committee rooms for all-purpose use with equipment provided.
  - Store rooms for recreation equipment, tables and chairs.
  - Adequate parking.
  - Separate bar facility per hall with fridge.
  - Stage with curtains, spotlights, control panel.
  - High quality sound system, speakers in all areas.
  - Main and side halls.
  - TV's, video machines, overhead projectors.
  - Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end)
- The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and By-Laws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Bakerton Community Hall	Springs
Coen Scholtz Recreation Centre	Kempton Park
Edenvale Community Centre	Edenvale
Reiger Park Community Centre	Boksburg
Thokoza Auditorium	Thokoza

<b>CATEGORY A - MAIN HALLS</b>			
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00</b>
09:00 – 18:00	R90.00	R1200.00	R2400.00
18:00 - 23:30	R110.00	R1200.00	-
07:00- 09:00	R90.00	R180.00 per hour	R270.00. per hour
<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			
<b>CATEGORY A - SIDE HALLS</b>			
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00</b>
09:00 - 18:00	R70.00	R810.00	R1590.00
18:00 - 23:30	90.00	R810.00	-
07:00- 09:00	R70.00	R140.00 per hour	R210.00. per hour
<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			
<b>CATEGORY A - COMMITTEE ROOMS</b>			
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00</b>	

09:00 – 18:00	R70.00	R960.00
18:00 - 23:30	R90.00	-
07:00-09:00	R70.00	R210.00 per hour

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

**CATEGORY A – COMMUNITY HALLS**

	<b>TARIFF 2013/14</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/15</b>
<b>NIGHT VIGILS</b> Applicable for funerals & Easter Week end Caretaker only in attendance when available	After hour tariff R900,00 per hour	After hour tariff R900,00 per hour
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT – DANCES/ BASHES</b>	Double RENTAL with minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with minimum of R3600.00
<b>FREE USAGE</b> MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT REGISTERED Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained During periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs,	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES) AS WELL AS DANCES/ BASHES**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%**

**CATEGORY B**

- Capacity to seat at least 300 people. Tables and chairs and proper lighting.
  - Basic cooking, refrigeration facilities and washing up facilities
  - Parking available
  - Bar facility available
  - Stage (fixed or movable)
  - Good overall appearance and maintenance
  - Basic equipment for functions
  - Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end)
- The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and By-Laws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Actonville Community Hall Benoni  
 Alra Park Community Hall Nigel  
 Brackenpark Hall Alberton  
 Centenary Hall Boksburg  
 Dinwiddie Hall Germiston  
 Elsburg Hall Germiston  
 Highway Gardens Hall Germiston  
 Impala Park Community Centre Boksburg  
 Jabulani Dumani Community Centre Vosloorus

JD Thomas Hall      Alberton  
 Leondale Hall      Germiston  
 Mackenzievill Hall      Nigel  
 Olifantsfontein Community Centre      Kempton Park  
 Palm Ridge Hall      Alberton  
 Rabasotho Community Centre      Tembisa  
 Springs Community Centre      Springs  
 Wynand Marais Community Centre      Kempton Park  
 Sam Hlalele Community Centre      Tembisa  
 John Barrable Function Hall      Benoni

**CATEGORY B - MAIN HALLS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R 80.00	R960.00	R1920.00
18:00—23:30	R100.00	R960.00	-
07:00-09:00	R 80.00	R160.00 per hour	R240.00 per hour
<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			

**CATEGORY B - SIDE HALLS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R60.00	R570.00	R1140.00
18:00—23:30	R80.00	R570.00	-
07:00-09:00	R60.00	R120.00 per hour	R180.00 per hour
<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			

**CATEGORY B - COMMITTEE ROOMS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	<b>R60.00</b>	<b>R900.00</b>
18:00—23:30	<b>R80.00</b>	
07:00—09:00	<b>R60.00</b>	<b>R180.00 per hour</b>
<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)		
	<b>TARIFF 2013/14</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/15</b>
<b>NIGHT VIGILS Applicable for funerals &amp; Easter Week end Caretaker only in</b>	After hour tariff R900.00 per hour	After hour tariff R900.00 per hour



<b>attendance if available</b>		
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT — DANCES / BASHES</b>	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00
<b>FREE USAGE</b> MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT . Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained During periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES) AS WELL AS DANCES/ BASHES**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

**CATEGORY C**

- Capacity to seat at least 80 people.
  - Hall, ablution facilities
  - Space available for parking
  - Area available for cooking and washing up
  - Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end)
- The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and By-Laws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Bedfordview Town Hall and Supper Room Bedfordview

Church Street Recreation Centre Boksburg

Daveyton Youth Hall Daveyton

DH Williams Hall Katlehong

Geluksdal Hall Brakpan

Geluksdal Service Centre Brakpan

Greenfields Hall Alberton

Klopper Park Community Centre Germiston

Limpho Hani Room Boksburg

Mbikwa Cindy Community Centre Benoni

Monty Motloung Duduza

Nguni Hall Vosloorus

Service centre for the Aged Thokoza

H H Ngakane Kwa Thema

Oakmoor Community Centre Tembisa

Phola Park Hall                      Alberton  
 Stompie Skosana Community Centre                      Daveyton  
 Thokoza Youth Centre                      Thokoza  
 Tsakane Community Hall                      Tsakane  
 Tshabalala Church Hall                      Alberton  
 Tsolo Hall                      Kattlehong  
 Victor Ndazilwane Community Centre                      Daveyton  
 Wattville Day Care                      Benoni  
 Wattville Youth Centre                      Benoni  
 Zonkezizwe Community Centre                      Alberton  
 Multi-purpose Centre                      Tembisa  
 Duduza Church Hall                      Duduza

**CATEGORY C - MAIN HALLS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R60.00	600.00	1200.00
18:00—23:30	R80.00	600.00	-
07:00-09:00	R60.00	R120.00 per hour	R180.00 per hour

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

**CATEGORY C - SIDE HALLS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R40.00	R300.00	R600.00
18:00—23:30	R60.00	R300.00	-
07:00-09:00	R40.00	R80.00 per hour	R120.00 per hour

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

**CATEGORY C - COMMITTEE ROOMS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R40.00	R600.00
18:00—23:30	R60.00	-
07:00-09:00	R40.00	R120.00 per hour

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

**CATEGORY C – AUDITORIUMS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R50.00	R300.00
18:00—23:30	R100.00	-

**CATEGORY C -**

<b>NIGHT VIGILS Applicable for funerals &amp; Easter Week end Caretaker only in attendance if available</b>	After hour tariff R900,00 per hour	After hour tariff R900,00 per hour
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DANCES / BASHES</b>	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00
<b>FREE USAGE</b> MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT /Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental

	sporting events	amount
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES) AS WELL AS DANCES/ BASHES**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

**CATEGORY D**

- Halls with limited seating capacity and equipment
  - Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end)
- The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and By-Laws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Daveyton Social Centre Daveyton  
Eden Park Side Hall Alberton  
Edenvale Committee Rooms Edenvale  
Duduza Resource Centre Duduza  
Phomolong Community Centre Tembisa  
Farrarmere Hall Benoni

**CATEGORY D – HALLS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER HOUR) only until 18:00
09:00 – 23:30	R20.00	R60.00	R90.00
07:00-09:00	R20.00	R60.00	R90.00

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

	TARIFF 2013/14	TARIFF 2014/15
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

<b>FREE USAGE</b> MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT /Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Double the tariff of rental amount
<b>NIGHT VIGILS Applicable for funerals &amp; Easter Week end Caretaker only in attendance if available</b>	After hour tariff R900,00 per hour	After hour tariff R900,00 per hour
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	A 25% of total booking fee	A 25% of total booking fee
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 500,00 per hour or part thereof	R 500,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R200.00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R200.00 payable
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT — DANCES / BASHES</b>	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES) AS WELL AS DANCES/ BASHES**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

**C. TARIFFS: CITY HALLS AND CIVIC CENTRE FACILITIES**

**CATEGORY A**

Alberton Civic Centre Alberton  
 Boksburg City Hall Boksburg  
 Boksburg Civic Centre Boksburg  
 Germiston City Hall Germiston  
 Kempton Park City Hall Kempton Park  
 Springs City Hall Springs  
 Kempton Park Civic Centre Kempton Park  
 Vosloorus Civic Centre Boksburg

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

**CATEGORY A - MAIN HALLS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R160.00	R2400.00	R4800.00
18:00 - 23:30	R220.00	R2400.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R160.00	R320.00 per hour	R480.00 per hour

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

**CATEGORY A - SIDE HALLS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R100.00	R1,590.00	R3,180.00
18:00 - 23:30	R160.00	R1,590.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R100.00	R200.00 per hour	R300.00 per hour

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

**CATEGORY A - COMMITTEE ROOMS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
------------	------------------------------	---

09:00 - 18:00	R100.00	R1200.00
18:00 - 23:30	R160.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R100.00	R300.00 per hour
<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)		
<b>CATEGORY A – AUDITORIUM</b>		
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00</b>
09:00 - 18:00	R140.00	R1200.00
18:00 - 23:30	R190.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R140.00	R210.00
<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)		
	<b>TARIFF 2013/14</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/15</b>
<b>NIGHT VIGILS</b> Applicable for funerals & Easter Weekend Caretaker only in attendance when available	After hour tariff of R900.00 per hour	After hour tariff of R900.00 per hour
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DANCES / BASHES</b>	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00
<b>FREE USAGE</b> MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws



/Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

**CATEGORY B**

Benoni City Hall

Benoni

Boksburg City Banquet Hall Boksburg  
 Brakpan City Hall Brakpan  
 Nigel Town Hall Nigel  
 Old Alberton Town Hall Alberton

**CATEGORY B - MAIN HALLS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R140.00	R1,920.00	R3,840.00
18:00 - 23:30	R160.00	R1,920.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R140.00	R280.00 per hour	R420.00 per hour

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

**CATEGORY B – SIDE HALLS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R80.00	R1,110.00	R2,220.00
18:00 - 23:30	R100.00	R1,110.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R80.00	R160.00	R240.00

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

**CATEGORY B- COMMITTEE ROOMS**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R80.00	R1260.00
18:00 - 23:30	R100.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R80.00	R240.00 per hour

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School-exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

**CATEGORY B – AUDITORIUM**

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R60.00	R330.00
18:00 - 23:30	R100.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R60.00	R180.00 per hour

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School-exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

	TARIFF 2013/14	TARIFF 2014/15
<b>NIGHT VIGILS Applicable</b>	After hour tariff of R900.00	After hour tariff of R900.00 per

<b>for funerals &amp; Easter Weekend Caretaker only in attendance when available</b>	per hour	hour
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DANCES / BASHES</b>	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00
<b>FREE USAGE</b>  MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT /Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs,	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Double the tariff of rental amount
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

**D. TARIFFS: SWIMMING POOLS**

**INTRODUCTORY NOTE**

Tariffs are applicable to all swimming pools as listed with effect from date of promulgation, except for swimming pools without electronic turnstile gates or cashiers. Tariffs will only become effective once the turnstiles have been upgraded to accommodate monthly / season tickets.

**CATEGORY A SWIMMING POOLS**

All swimming pools that are Olympic size and heated-indoor / outdoor. These pools are high profile pools for the hosting of provincial, national and international events. These pools also cater for all the aquatic sporting codes such as swimming, diving, life saving, synchronized swimming and water polo.

Delville Swimming Pool                      Germiston  
Boksburg North Swimming Pool              Boksburg

TARIFFS	2013/14	2014/15
Entrance fee	R 15,00 per person per entry	R 15,00 per person per entry
Monthly ticket - <i>two entries per day</i>	R 60,00 per adult per month R 40,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R 60,00 per adult per month R 40,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)
Season ticket – <i>three entries per day included. Parents collecting scholars may use this ticket)</i>	R 450,00 per adult per annum R 250,00 per scholar per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 450,00 per adult per annum R 250,00 per scholar per annum (Excluding card cost)
Parent ticket –	Nil	Nil
Card Cost	R 60,00 per person per card	R 60,00 per person per card
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 250,00 per hour	R 250,00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R 100,00 per hour	R 100,00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 250,00 per hour	R 250,00 per hour
Special school fees for (Ekurhuleni Schools) 08:00 - 16:00	R 2 500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00	R 2 500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00
School fees (including Ekurhuleni Schools) from 16:00 until closing time	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply
Training fee - clubs/coaches/teachers etc.	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees
Lane fee - Per lane per month - 1 hour per day	R 250,00 per month	R 250,00 per month
Baptismal Ceremonies:	No Baptismal Ceremonies to be allowed at A- category pools. <b><i>Tariff to be</i></b>	No Baptismal Ceremonies to be allowed at A- category pools. <b><i>Tariff to be scrapped</i></b>

	<b><i>scrapped</i></b>	
Kiosks	R 100,00 per month	R 100,00 per month
Free use	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays
Lapa Fees during pool operating hours Refundable deposit  Lapa - hire	R 1,000,00 per event per day or part thereof R 1,000,00 per event per day or part thereof	R 1,000,00 per event per day or part thereof R 1,000,00 per event per day or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse — availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m <sup>2</sup>	R 300,00 per month or part thereof	R 300,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m <sup>2</sup>	R 400,00 per month or part thereof	R 400,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m <sup>2</sup>	R 500,00 per month or part thereof	R 500,00 per month or part thereof

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

**CATEGORY B SWIMMING POOLS**

All pools that are Olympic size not heated and can cater for club, school level aquatic events and recreational swimming.

Kempton Park Swimming Pool

Brakpan Swimming Pool

Vosloorus Swimming Pool

Katlehong Swimming Pool

Reiger Park Swimming Pool

<b>TARIFFS</b>	<b>2013/14</b>	<b>2014/15</b>
Entrance fee	R 10,00 per person per entry	R 10,00 per person per entry
Monthly ticket— <i>two entries per day</i>	R 50,00 per adult per month R 25,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R 50,00 per adult per month R 25,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)
Season ticket – <i>three entries per day included. Parents collecting scholars may</i>	R 300,00 per adult per annum R 150,00 per scholar and	R 300,00 per adult per annum R 150,00 per scholar and

<i>use this ticket)</i> <i>Excluding card cost</i>	pensioner per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	pensioner per annum (Excluding Card Costs)
Card Cost	R 60,00 per person per card	R 60,00 per person per card
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 150,00 per hour	R 150,00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R 60,00 per hour	R 60,00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment, light fee and entrance included No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 150,00 per hour	R 150,00 per hour
Special school fees (Ekurhuleni Schools)  <b>08:00 - 16:00</b>	R 1,500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00	R 1,500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00
School fees (including Ekurhuleni Schools) from 16:00 until closing time	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply
Lane fee -Per lane per month - 1 hour per day	R 100,00 per month	R 100,00 per month
Baptismal Ceremonies: Limited to Sundays between 07:00 and 12:00	R 5,000,00 per event (No entrance fees to be charged)	R 5,000,00 per event (No entrance fees to be charged)
Kiosks	R 100,00 per month	R 100,00 per month
Free use	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse - availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m <sup>2</sup>	R 300,00 per month or part	R 300,00 per month or part

	thereof	thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m <sup>2</sup>	R 400,00 per month or part thereof	R 400,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m <sup>2</sup>	R 500,00 per month or part thereof	R 500,00 per month or part thereof

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

**CATEGORY C SWIMMING POOLS**

- All other pools not Olympic size, not heated and cater for local school aquatic events and recreational swimming.
- These tariffs are only applicable to pools that are equipped with turnstile control systems or those who have cashiers to collect entrance fees. Entry and usage at pools without equipment or cashiers will be free of charge.

Van Dyk Park, Parkdene, Atlasville, Thokoza, Benoni Central, Benoni Northern Areas, Actonville, Daveyton, Alberton, Birchleigh, Ebuhleni, Selection Park, Olympia Park, Olifantsfontein, Edenvale, Klopper Park, Primrose, Gerdview, Elsburg, Dinwiddie, Leondale, Palm Ridge, Faranani, Etwatwa, Geluksdal, Kwa-Thema, Nigel, Alra Park

<b>TARIFFS</b>	<b>2013/14</b>	<b>2014/15</b>
Entrance fee	R 5,00 per person per entry	R 5,00 per person per entry
Monthly ticket – <i>two entries per day</i>	R 50,00 per adult per month R 25,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R 50,00 per adult per month R 25,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)
Season ticket – <i>three entries per day included.</i> <i>Parents collecting scholars may use this ticket)</i> <i>Excluding card cost</i>	R 300,00 per adult per annum R 150,00 per scholar and pensioner per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 300,00 per adult per annum R 150,00 per scholar and pensioner per annum (Excluding Card Costs)
Card Cost	R 60,00 per person per card (Once of fee)	R 60,00 per person per card (Once of fee)
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 150,00 per hour	R 150,00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R 60,00 per hour	R 60,00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 150,00 per hour	R 150,00 per hour



<b>Special school fees (Ekurhuleni Schools) only between 08:00 and 16:00</b>	R 1,500.00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00	R 1,500.00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00
School fees (including Ekurhuleni Schools) from 16:00 until closing time	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply
Lane fee -Per lane per month - 1 hour per day	R 100,00 per month	R 100,00 per month
Baptismal Ceremonies: Limited to Sundays between 07:00 and 12:00	R 5,000.00 per event (No entrance fees to be charged)	R 5,000.00 per event (No entrance fees to be charged)
Kiosks during pool operating hours	R 100,00 per month	R 100,00 per month
Free use	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse — availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m <sup>2</sup>	R 300,00 per month or part thereof	R 300,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m <sup>2</sup>	R 400,00 per month or part thereof	R 400,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m <sup>2</sup>	R 500,00 per month or part thereof	R 500,00 per month or part thereof

#### INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

#### E. TARIFFS: SPORT CENTRES

##### CATEGORY A

All Sport Centres that are of International Standard with the ability and capacity to host any Provincial, National and International event.

Kempton Park Indoor Sport Centre    Kempton Park  
Springs Indoor Sport Centre            Springs

CATEGORY A	TARIFF 2013/14	TARIFF 2014/15
<u>Main Hall</u>		
Monday – Thursday	Leased to Clubs – R 1,200.00 per month	Leased to Clubs – R 1,200.00 per month

Coaching and other groups	R 160, 00 per hour	R 160, 00 per hour
<u>Sporting Events</u>		
Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:00	R 240, 00 per hour	R 240, 00 per hour
Sunday & Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 480, 00 per hour	R 480, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)</u>		
Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 480, 00 per hour	R 480, 00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 960, 00 per hour	R 960, 00 per hour
Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00)		
Mondays – Fridays		
Saturdays	R160.00 per hour	R160.00 per hour
Sundays	R480.00 per hour	R480.00 per hour
	R960.00 per hour	R960.00 per hour
<u>Side Hall</u>		
Monday—Friday	Leased to clubs - R 400, 00 per month	Leased to clubs - R 400, 00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 80, 00 per hour	R 80, 00 per hour
<u>Sporting Events</u>		
Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 120, 00 per hour	R 120, 00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 240, 00 per hour	R 240, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events</u>		
Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 240.00 per hour	R 240.00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 480.00 per hour	R 480.00 per hour
Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00)		
Mondays – Fridays	R 80.00 per hour	R 80.00 per hour
Saturdays	R240.00 per hour	R240.00 per hour
Sundays	R480.00 per hour	R480.00 per hour
		<b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof</li> <li>• Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00</li> <li>• Normal refundable deposit of</li> </ul>

		<p>double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings.</li> <li>• Penalty storage fees – R500.00 per day</li> </ul>
--	--	---

<p><b>FREE USAGE</b> MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9<sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>
<p>Rental Deposit</p>	<p>Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events</p>	<p>Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount</p>
<p><b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b></p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>
<p><b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b></p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hail required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

**CATEGORY B**

All Sport Centres that are not up to International standard but are able to host National and Provincial Sports events.

Alberton Indoor Sport Centre Alberton

Thokoza Indoor Sport Centre Thokoza

John Barrable Indoor Sport Centre Benoni

Comet Indoor Sport Centre Boksburg

Faranani Multi Purpose Community Centre Tsakane

Dalcrest Indoor Sport Centre Brakpan

Brakpan Indoor Sport Centre Brakpan

Dinwiddie Multi purpose Sport Complex Germiston

Duduza Multi Purpose Community Centre Duduza

<b>CATEGORY B</b>	<b>TARIFF 2013/14</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/15</b>
<u>Main Hall</u>		
Monday - Thursday	Leased to Clubs - R 1,000,00 per month	Leased to Clubs - R 1,000,00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 140,00 per hour	R 140,00 per hour
<u>Sporting Events</u>		
Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 200, 00 per hour	R 200, 00 per hour
Sunday & Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 400, 00 per hour	R 400, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)</u>		
Friday, Saturday 08:00 – 23:00	R 400,00 per hour	R 400,00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday	R 800, 00 per hour	R 800, 00 per hour

09:00 – 18:00 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00) Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays	R140.00 per hour R400.00 per hour R800.00 per hour	R140.00 per hour R400.00 per hour R800.00 per hour
<u>Side Hall</u> Monday - Thursday Coaching and other groups <u>Sporting Events</u> Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R300 per month R 70, 00 per hour  R 100, 00 per hour R 200, 00 per hour	R300 per month R 70, 00 per hour  R 100, 00 per hour R 200, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events</u> Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00) Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays	R 200, 00 per hour R 400, 00 per hour   R 70.00 per hour R200.00 per hour R400.00 per hour	R 200, 00 per hour R 400, 00 per hour   R 70.00 per hour R200.00 per hour R400.00 per hour
	<b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof</li> <li>• Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00</li> <li>• Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable</li> <li>• A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings.</li> <li>• Penalty storage fees – R500.00 per day</li> </ul>	<b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof</li> <li>• Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00</li> <li>• Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable</li> <li>• A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings.</li> <li>• Penalty storage fees – R500.00 per day</li> </ul>
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS</b>	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

[illegible]

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES  
(AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion

of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

#### **REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

#### **INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

#### **CATEGORY C**

All Sport Centres with no additional equipment and are not adequate to host Provincial Indoor Sports events. These facilities are adequate for club championships and club practices.

Multipurpose Indoor Sport Centre Tembisa

Rabasothe Indoor Sport Centre Tembisa

Duduza Gymnasium Hall Duduza

<b>CATEGORY C</b>	<b>TARIFF 2013/14</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/15</b>
<u>Side Halls</u> Monday - Thursday	Leased to Clubs — R 200,00 per month	Leased to Clubs — R 200,00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 70, 00 per hour	R 70, 00 per hour
<u>Sporting Events</u> Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 100, 00 per hour	R 100, 00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 200, 00 per hour	R 200, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)</u> Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00) Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays	R 200, 00 per hour R 400, 00 per hour    R 70.00 per hour R200.00 per hour R400.00 per hour	R 200, 00 per hour R 400, 00 per hour    R 70.00 per hour R200.00 per hour R400.00 per hour
	<b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof</li> <li>• Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00</li> <li>• Normal refundable deposit of double the</li> </ul>	<b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof</li> <li>• Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00</li> <li>• Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00</li> </ul>

	<p>rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings.</li> <li>• Penalty storage fees – R500.00 per day</li> </ul>	<p>payable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings.</li> <li>• Penalty storage fees – R500.00 per day</li> </ul>
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<p><b>FREE USAGE</b></p> <p>MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)</p> <p>WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9<sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)</p> <p>Rental</p> <p>Deposit</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p> <p>Free use (on application)</p> <p>As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p> <p>Free use (on application)</p> <p>Double the tariff of rental amount</p>

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES  
(AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**



- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

**REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)**

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

**INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)**

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

**F. TARIFFS: LEASED SPORT FACILITIES/USER AGREEMENT FACILITIES AND LEAGUE FACILITIES**

**Turf Grass facilities as well as Hard Court Facilities:**

Clubs receiving a Water and Electricity account — continue to pay this account as well as the relevant surface fee. (The club house and floodlight availability fees are not applicable to clubs paying for municipal services)

Facilities without meters pay a monthly availability charge for the clubhouse and floodlights as well as the surface fee. It must be noted that the tariff is an AVAILABILITY charge. Clubs that opt for the lease must pay this fee even if the facility is not in use.

	<b>TARIFF 2013/14</b>	<b>TARIFF 2014/15</b>
<b>CLUBHOUSE (AVAILABILITY FEE)</b>		<b>AMOUNT</b>
Clubhouse less than 50m <sup>2</sup>	R 300,00 per month	R 300,00 per month
Clubhouse less than 100m <sup>2</sup>	R 400,00 per month	R 400,00 per month
Clubhouse more than 101m <sup>2</sup>	R 500,00 per month	R 500,00 per month
<b>FLOODLIGHTS (AVAILABILITY FEE)</b> <b>FLOODLIGHTS MUST HAVE 50% AND MORE LIGHTS WORKING FOR TARIFF TO BE IMPLEMENTED</b>		<b>AMOUNT</b>
Floodlights less than 200 lux	R 200,00 per month	R 200,00 per month
Floodlights less than 500 lux	R 400,00 per month	R 400,00 per month
Floodlights more than 1000 lux	R 600,00 per month	R 600,00 per month
Floodlights more than 1500 lux	R 800,00 per month	R 800,00 per month
<b>NON GRASS SURFACE FEE</b>		<b>AMOUNT</b>
Per hard court	R 50,00 per month	R 50,00 per month
<b>TURF GRASS SURFACE FEE</b>		<b>AMOUNT</b>
Per Turf Grass surface	R 300,00 per month	R 300,00 per month
<b>OTHER OUTSIDE TERRAINS (DOG TRAINING, JUKSKEI, ETC)</b>		<b>AMOUNT</b>

Per area/facility	R 200,00 per month	R 200,00 per month
<b>PROFESSIONAL COACHING FEE (Not affiliated to any club)</b>		<b>AMOUNT</b>
Per hard court	R100.00 per month	R100,00 per month
<b>LEAGUE SPORTING FEE.</b> (Applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club and is not conducive for lease.		<b>AMOUNT</b>
Per hard court (Korfbal/Netball/Tennis/Basketball/ Volleyball)		R2 414.00 per annum
Per field/Green/Diamond (Soccer/Rugby/Softball/Baseball/ Hockey/Cricket/Bowls)		R3 714.00 per annum

**SCHEDULE "17"****TARIFFS: REMOVAL OF STREET TREES****ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT.**

1) Trees will BE REMOVED on Metro property by the division Metro Parks of the department Environmental Resource Management at no charge in respect of the following:

- i. Dead or diseased beyond recovery;
- ii. Causes a traffic hazard, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
- iii. Obstructs the view of Traffic Signs and Signals, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
- iv. To accommodate road widening;
- v. Causes an electrical problem, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
- vi. Tree roots interfere with underground infrastructure and services, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
- vii. Is damaging private or Council property e.g. walls or paving, where another horticultural solution will not solve the problem;
- viii. Has been proclaimed a noxious weed or declared invasive plant in terms of Regulation 15 of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act of 1983;
- ix. Is considered to be dangerous and where pruning will not alleviate the problem.

2) Removal of Street Trees in the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality:

- i. The fee for removing a street tree for an additional driveway will be determined by the size of the tree i.e. the diameter of the tree trunk one meter above ground level, as follows:

<b>Stem Diameter of Tree at 1m above Ground Level</b>	<b>Tariffs for 2013 / 2014 (Including VAT)</b>	<b>New Tariffs for 2014 /2015 (Including VAT)</b>
0 to 150mm	<b>R 1,130.00</b>	<b>R2,500.00</b>
150 to 300mm	<b>R 2,240.00</b>	<b>R5,000.00</b>
300 to 600mm	<b>R 4,480.00</b>	<b>R10,000.00</b>
> 600mm	<b>R 9,320.00</b>	<b>R20,000.00</b>

The removal of a tree for a driveway shall only be done on the recommendation of the department Roads Services in consultation with the division Parks and Cemeteries.

- ii. The fee for removing any other tree not contemplated in 1 or 2(i) above will be charged to the applicant. The value of the tree will be determined by the responsible horticulturist using the Helliwell System of Tree Evaluation approved

by Council on 26 March 2002 (Item SR 35-2002) attached to this report as Annexure "A" **plus** the actual cost of removing the tree as determined by the size of the tree (see 2 (i) above.

Where

$A \times B \times C \times D \times E \times F \times G \times R = \text{Total Value of Tree}$

A = size of tree;

B = useful life expectancy of tree;

C = importance of position of tree in landscape;

D = presence of other trees in the vicinity of the tree concerned;

E = aesthetics of the tree;

F = form of tree;

G = botanical value of tree;

R = 12 + 10%

Plus the actual cost of removing the tree as determined by the size of the tree i.e.:

0 to 150mm	
150 to 300mm	
300 to 600mm	
> 600mm	

### 3. Conditions applicable for the Removal of Trees:

- The application for the removal of a tree **BE MOTIVATED** in writing to the Head of Division: Parks and Cemeteries for approval.
- The application for the removal of a tree for a driveway **BE ACCOMPANIED** by a site plan approved by the Head of Department: Roads Services.
- No tree on Council property may **BE PRUNED OR REMOVED** by any department except by the directorate Metro Parks or by a contractor approved by the Metro Parks.
- The removal of a tree **SHALL MEAN** that portion of the tree above ground level including the roots up to 30cm below ground level.
- The Helliwell System for the Evaluation of Trees as indicated in 2 (ii) above **SHALL BE USED** when charging a person with the illegal removal of a tree on Council property.
- The division Parks and Cemeteries of the department Real Estate; **SHALL NOT OPERATE** on private property or remove trees growing on private property.
- Ward Councillors will be informed when in the opinion of the Head of Division: Parks and Cemeteries it becomes necessary to remove a group of trees at a single locality within the Councillor's ward.
- The Head of Department: Real Estate in consultation with the City Manager **BE AUTHORIZED** to consider and finalise applications for exemption from tariffs from registered indigents or other applicants in dire need.

### SCHEDULE "18"

#### TARIFFS: CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIALS

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **INCLUDE VAT**.

<b>CATEGORY "A" CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: Alberton ; Benoni; Boksburg; Boksburg Sub Regional; Brakpan; Cambrian; Kromvlei; Lala Ngoxolo; Mooifontein A&amp;B; Phumulani; Primrose; Rynsoord; Springs Sub Regional; Tamboekiesfontein; Thomas Nkobi; Vlaktefontein; Vosloorus and Zuurfontein.</b>				
	<b>TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2014/2015</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2014/2015</b>
<b>Interment</b>				

Adult – first internment	2070.00	6210.00	2070.00	6210.00
Adult – second internment	1170.00	3510.00	1170.00	3510.00
Adult – third internment	1000.00	3000.00	1000.00	3000.00
Child – first internment	1562.00	4688.00	1562.00	4688.00
Child – second internment	950.00	2850.00	950.00	2850.00
Lawn section first interment	1710.00	5130.00	1710.00	5130.00
Lawn section second internment	1050.00	3150.00	1050.00	3150.00
Lawn Section third internment	550.00	1650.00	550.00	1650.00
Lawn section – child	1100.00	3300.00	1100.00	3300.00
Lawn section – child 2 <sup>nd</sup> internment	660.00	1980.00	660.00	1980.00

**CATEGORY “B” CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: Alrapark; Bredell; Eden Park; Edenvale; Geduld; Mooifontein C; Nigel; Thokoza-Schoemans and Tsakane.**

	<b>TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2014/2015</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2014/2015</b>
<b>Interment</b>				
Adult – first internment	1480.00	4440.00	1480.00	4440.00
Adult – second internment	840.00	2520.00	840.00	2520.00
Adult – third internment	500.00	1500.00	500.00	1500.00
Child – first internment	1100.00	3300.00	1100.00	3300.00
Child – second internment	725.00	2175.00	725.00	2175.00
Lawn section first interment	1225.00	3675.00	1225.00	3675.00
Lawn section second internment	715.00	2145.00	715.00	2145.00
Lawn section third interment	500.00	1500.00	500.00	1500.00
Lawn section – child	760.00	2280.00	760.00	2280.00
Lawn section – child 2 <sup>nd</sup> internment	500.00	1500.00	500.00	1500.00
Lawn section – indigent	50.00	<b>RESIDENTS ONLY</b>	50.00	<b>RESIDENTS ONLY</b>
Lawn section – indigent	70.00	<b>RESIDENTS ONLY</b>	70.00	<b>RESIDENTS ONLY</b>

<b>CATEGORY "C" CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: 8<sup>th</sup> Avenue; Apex; Bakerton; Buyafuthi; Charleston; Duduza Unknown; Duvenhage; Elsburg; Enklazeni; Geluksdal; Gumbi; Ililiba; Katlehong; Kwa-Thema 1; Kwa-Thema 2; Magagula; Mashimong; New Duduza; Nigel Jewish; Old Duduza; Old Nigel; Palm Ridge; Payneville; Phumlani C; Putfontein; Rietfontein; Sasol; Sebenza; Sigodi; Styx Road; Tamboville; Tshongweni; Verwoerd Park; Vlakfontein C; Vosloorus Old; Vusi Musi; Wattville and West Street</b>				
	<b>TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2013/2014</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2014/2015</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2014/2015</b>
<b>Interment</b>				
Adult – first internment	1130.00	3390.00	1130.00	3390.00
Adult – second internment	714.00	2142.00	714.00	2142.00
Adult – third internment	500.00	1500.00	500.00	1500.00
Child – first internment	940.00	2820.00	940.00	2820.00
Child – second internment	620.00	1860.00	620.00	1860.00
Lawn section first internment	1056.00	3168.00	1056.00	3168.00
Lawn section second internment	715.00	2145.00	715.00	2145.00
Lawn section third internment	500.00	1500.00	500.00	1500.00
Lawn section – child	620.00	1860.00	620.00	1860.00
Lawn section - child 2 <sup>nd</sup> internment	500.00	1500.00	500.00	1500.00
Lawn section – indigent	35.00	RESIDENTS ONLY	35.00	RESIDENTS ONLY

<b>ADDITIONAL CHARGES: ALL CEMETERIES A, B and C</b>				
<b>Cremations</b>				
Cremation - including chapel fees	500.00	1500.00	500.00	1500.00
<b>Exhumations</b>				
Exhumation of body	2365.00	7095.00	2365.00	7095.00
Exhumation of ashes	350.00	1050.00	350.00	1050.00
<b>Other charges</b>				
Use of a niche	350.00	1050.00	350.00	1050.00
Enlargement of grave	350.00	1050.00	350.00	1050.00
Placement of urn in grave	350.00	1050.00	350.00	1050.00
Late booking fee	1415.00	4245.00	1415.00	4245.00
Chapel - use for burial service - max 1 hour	465.00	1395.00	465.00	1395.00
Council staff closing grave	412.00	1236.00	412.00	1236.00
Issue of duplicate cremation certificate	82.00	246.00	82.00	246.00

## SCHEDULE "19"

## TARIFFS: ADVERTISING SIGNS

ALL TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT  
1. TARIFFS

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2013/2014 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2014/2015 (VAT Inclusive)
<b>APPLICATION FEE:</b>		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs		
Undefined advertising signs >4,5m <sup>2</sup>		
Sky, roof, on-premises business signs or service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m <sup>2</sup>		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
Street name advertising signs		
Semi-permanent flags		
Banners		
Aerial signs		
Category one posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature.		
Category one posters of a charitable, religious or educational nature.		
Category three posters to display news headlines for a newspaper		
Sponsored road traffic projects		
Project and development advertising signs		
Lodging of an appeal		
<b>INSPECTION FEE:</b>		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs		
Undefined advertising signs >4,5m <sup>2</sup>		
Sky, roof, on-premises signs and service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
	R950, 00 per sign	R1000, 00 per sign
	R252, 00 per new sign	R265, 00 per new sign
		R1000, 00 per property
	R170, 00 per event per Customer Care Centre	R178, 00 per event per Customer Care Centre
	R8, 50 per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of R170, 00 payable	R8, 90 per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of R178, 00 payable
	R53, 00 per event per Customer Care Centre	R56, 00 per event per Customer Care Centre
	R6, 30 per frame	R6, 70 per frame
	R170, 00 per sign	R178, 00 per sign
	R840, 00 per sign	R890, 00 per sign
	R3310, 00 per appeal	R3480, 00 per appeal
	R132, 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign	R139, 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2013/2014 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2014/2015 (VAT Inclusive)
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m <sup>2</sup>		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
<b>ADVERTISING FEE:</b>		
Category three posters to display news headlines for a newspaper	<b>R6, 30</b> per frame per month	<b>R6, 70</b> per frame per month
<b>ANNUAL LICENSING FEE:</b>		
Estate agent signs	<b>R1260, 00</b> per branch per agency per Customer Care Centre per annum	<b>R1326, 00</b> per branch per agency per Customer Care Centre per annum
Estate agent signs for commercial , industrial and non-residential property		
Portable advertising signs	<b>R90, 00</b> per annum per Enterprise	<b>R5000, 00</b> per agency
Portable Flags		
Category Four posters in frames for public awareness and community based campaigns and notices of a public meeting	<b>R53, 00</b> per frame per annum	<b>R350, 00</b> per annum per Enterprise
<b>STORAGE FEE:</b>		
Trailer and vehicular advertising	<b>R11, 70</b> per sign per day	<b>R56, 00</b> per frame per annum
<b>DEPOSIT:</b>		
Banners and aerial signs	<b>R530, 00</b> per event	<b>R12, 30</b> per sign per day
Category one posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature or of a charitable, religious or educational nature.	<b>R33, 60</b> per sign	<b>R560, 00</b> per event
<b>CONTRACTS:</b>		
Advertisements on litter bins and public transport shelters		
Suburb name and stack signs		
Category Two posters for commercial advertising	Rate per tender	Rate per tender
Street name advertising signs		
Advertising on Taxi ranks		
<b>REMOVAL FEE:</b>		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs		
Undefined advertising signs >4,5m <sup>2</sup>		
Sky, roof, on-premises business signs and service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning signs		
Painted advertisements		
Residential home-undertaking and community institution signs		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
	Tendered rate or <b>R170, 00</b> per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM	Tendered rate or <b>R178, 00</b> per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2013/2014 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2014/2015 (VAT Inclusive)
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Project signs and development advertising signs		
Estate agent signs for commercial , industrial and non-residential property □ 1m <sup>2</sup>		
Aerial signs		
Advertising signs at educational facilities and sport stadiums and fields < 18m <sup>2</sup>		
Security services and projecting signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m <sup>2</sup>		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
Portable advertising sign	R330, 00 per sign	R350, 00 per sign
Trailer or vehicular advertising	R1325, 00 per vehicle or trailer	R1400, 00 per vehicle or trailer
Bicycle trailer advertising	R330, 00 per bicycle	R350, 00 per bicycle
<b>REMOVAL FEE TEMPORARY SIGNS:</b>		
Unlicensed Estate agent signs ≤1 m <sup>2</sup>	R90, 00 per advertisement	R95, 00 per advertisement
Licensed Banners	R90, 00 per sign	R95, 00 per sign
Category one unlicensed posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature or of a charitable, religious or educational nature and for commercial advertising.		
Portable Flags	R170, 00 per sign	R178, 00 per sign
Unlicensed Banners	R170, 00 per sign	R350, 00 per sign
Licensed Estate agent signs ≤1 m <sup>2</sup>	R33,60 per advertisement	R35, 00 per advertisement
Category one licensed posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature and of a charitable, religious or educational nature and for commercial advertising	R33,60 per sign	R35, 00 per sign
Category three posters to display news headlines for a newspaper		
Category four posters in frames for public awareness and community based campaigns and notices of a public meeting		
Category five posters for parliamentary or municipal elections, by-elections, referenda and registration process		
All temporary signs > 1m <sup>2</sup>	Tendered rate or R170,00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM	Tendered rate or R178, 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM
Temporary signs pasted against bridges, transformer boxes, substations, traffic signs, etc.	Rates per tender	
<b>FIXED RENTAL PER SIGN ERECTED OR AFFIXED TO OR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY BY NON MEDIA OWNER:</b>		



DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2013/2014 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2014/2015 (VAT Inclusive)	
Monthly rental payable in arrears per m <sup>2</sup> of the total advertisement area of each sign according to road classification			
Class 1 - Primary metropolitan distributor	R106, 00	R111, 00	
Class 2 - Metropolitan distributor	R85, 00	R90, 00	
Class 3 - District distributor	R53,00	R56, 00	
Class 4 & 5 - Collector and Access street	R19,00	R20, 00	
RENTAL PER SIGN ERECTED OR AFFIXED TO OR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY BY MEDIA OWNER:			
Monthly rental payable in arrears per advertisement area will be whichever is greater of the fixed rental (1.) or percentage income (2) values as set out below.			
1.Fixed Monthly rental payable in arrears per m <sup>2</sup> of the total advertisement area of each sign according to road classification			
Class 1 - Primary metropolitan distributor	R106, 00	R111, 00	
Class 2 - Metropolitan distributor	R85, 00	R90, 00	
Class 3 - District distributor	R53, 00	R56, 00	
Class 4 & 5 - Collector and Access street	R19, 00	R20, 00	
2. Percentage income payable in arrears per advertisement			
Super, large, small billboards and electronic signs	20 % of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser	20 % of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser	
Undefined advertising signs ≥4,5m <sup>2</sup>			
Sky, roof and flat signs			
Signs painted on walls and roofs and mural advertisements			
Landscape advertisements			
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences			
Advertisements on ground level			
Service facility signs in road reserve			
Gantry and construction site advertising signs and projecting signs overhanging council land			
EXEMPTED			
Signs exempted from tariffs except removal fees			
Category Five posters for parliamentary or municipal elections, by-elections, referenda and registration process	R Nil	R Nil	
Projecting signs not overhanging council land			
Security services signs			
Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning advertising signs			
Painted advertisements			
At educational facilities and sport stadiums and fields a combination of advertising signs on boundary walls and fences, permanent flags and free-standing			

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2013/2014 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2014/2015 (VAT Inclusive)
advertising signs smaller than 4,5m <sup>2</sup>		
Locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m <sup>2</sup>		
Residential home-undertaking and community institution signs		
Window signs		
Signs incorporated in the fabric of a building		
Locality bound canopy, internal direction and orientation signs at filing stations and road side rest and service areas		
Vehicular advertising		

2. All charges, except removal fees and monthly rental payable, levied in terms hereof are payable in advance.

3. The classification of signs as listed herein is in accordance with the Policy on Outdoor Advertising Control.

4. That the EMM and its departments be exempted from payment of tariffs as stipulated above subject to compliance to the provisions of the Policy on Outdoor Advertising Control.

## SCHEDULE "20"

## CITY PLANNING TARIFFS

## LAND USE MANAGEMENT:

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NOTES	Fees 2013/2014 VAT Included	Fees 2014/2015 VAT Included
<b>APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986</b>			
<b>TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT</b>			
Township Application in terms of Section 96	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay an additional fee for advertisements.	R 5 645.00	R5 955.00
Resubmission on same farm portion	(Material changes to original application)	R0.00	R4 765.00
Advertisement of Township Application	If Council places advertisements	R 3 386.00	R3 575.00
Phasing/Division of Township i.t.o Section 99(1)	Cost is per phase	R 2 258.00	R2 385.00
Consent to Amendment of documents i.t.o Section 100	Only for non-material changes. Material changes require a new application and fees.	No Cost Material Changes: R4 515.00	No Cost
Extension of Boundaries i.t.o Section 88		R 5 645.00	R5 955.00
<b>Current Schemes:</b> Council prepares Section 125 Amendment Scheme		R 3 225.00	Townships with up to 9 erven: R1000.00
<b>EMM Scheme:</b>	Will not require a full Map 3, so no costs will be applicable	-	Townships with 10 or more erven: R3 400.00 No Cost
Notice of Approval of Section 125 Scheme (proclamation notice)	Included in application fee	No Cost	No Cost
Issuing of a certificate in terms of Section 101(1)	New tariffs required	-	R250
Extension of time i.t.o Section 101(2)	New tariffs required	-	R250
<b>REZONING</b>			
Amendment Scheme (rezoning). Section 56	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay for all advertisements.	R 3 386.00	R3 575.00
Resubmission on same erf	(Material changes to original application, no cost due to Departmental ruling)	No Cost	No Cost

Advertisement of Rezoning Application	If Council places advertisements	R3 386.00	R3 575.00
Amendment of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising	Only for non-material changes. Material changes require a new application and fees.	Material Changes: R2 300.00 Non-Material Changes: No Cost	No Cost
<del>Application i.t.o Section 62 or 63 including for the revoking of a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme</del>	Tariff to be taken out. Ordinance does not make provision for tariffs on these sections	R2 257.50	No Cost
Application i.t.o Section 61(2) for further amendment of the Scheme		No Cost	No Cost
Notice of Approval of Map 3's /Amendment Scheme	Included in application fee	No Cost	No Cost
<b>SUBDIVISION</b>			
<b>Current Schemes:</b> Subdivision of Property – Section 92(1)(a)	Includes Regulation 38 Certificate	R400.00	R530.00
<b>EMM Scheme:</b>	Submitted simultaneously with Rezoning	Both fees were charged together	Relevant Subdivision and Rezoning Tariff shall apply together
	Re-application if lapsed	-	R420.00
	Submitted on erven that could be subdivided prior to EMM Scheme (zoning is in place) Includes Regulation 38 Certificate	-	R530.00
	Application in terms of Clause 23.2 of the EMM Scheme (July/August 2013 version), that requires a subdivision only (no rezoning) Includes Regulation 38 Certificate	-	R2 000.00 + R500.00 per portion (to a maximum of R5 000.00)
Regulation 38 Certificates	Cost to be added to Subdivision Tariffs for ease of administration	R100.00	No Cost

Application for amendment of Subdivision plan or conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)	Cost added if changes are material for instance the number of portions change	No Cost	Non-Material changes: No Cost  Material changes: R420.00
<b>CONSOLIDATION</b>			
Consolidation of Properties – Section 92(1)(b)	Consolidation only  Submitted simultaneously with Rezoning	R400.00  Both fees were charged together	R420.00  Relevant Consolidation and Rezoning Tariff shall apply together
Application for amendment of Consolidation plan or conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)		No Cost	No Cost
<b>SIMULTANEOUS SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION*</b>			
	<i>*Tariff needed clarity, as it was not specified before</i>		
<b>Current Schemes:</b> Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)	Includes Regulation 38 Certificate  Submitted simultaneously with Rezoning	All fees were charged together  All fees were charged together	Relevant Subdivision and Consolidation Tariff shall apply together  Relevant Subdivision, Consolidation and Rezoning Tariff shall apply together
<b>EMM Scheme:</b>	Re-application if lapsed	-	Relevant Subdivision and Consolidation Tariff shall apply together
	Submitted on erven that could be subdivided prior to EMM Scheme (zoning is in place)	-	Relevant Subdivision and Consolidation Tariff shall apply together
	Application in terms of Clause 23.2 of the EMM Scheme (July/August 2013 version), that requires a subdivision only (no rezoning)	-	Relevant Subdivision and Consolidation Tariff shall apply together
			Relevant Subdivision and Consolidation Tariff shall apply together

Application for amendment of Subdivision and Consolidation plan		-	No Cost
Application for amendment of Subdivision and Consolidation conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)	Cost added if changes are material for instance the number of portions change	-	Non-Material Changes: No Cost  Material changes: R420.00
<b>APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEMES</b>			
Building Line Relaxation	No fee if included as part of SDP and the two applications can circulate together	R225.00	R240.00
<b>Current Schemes:</b> Special Consent		R568.00	R600.00
<b>EMM Scheme:</b>	New tariffs applicable	-	Residential Zonings: R600.00  Non-Residential Zonings: R2000.00
<b>Current Schemes:</b> Written Consent	No cost if consent is granted with building plan	R225.00	R240.00
<b>EMM Scheme</b>	New tariffs applicable	-	Residential Zonings: R240.00  Non-Residential Zonings: R2000.00
<b>Current Schemes:</b> Relaxation of Height if permitted by the Scheme		R225.00	R240.00
<b>EMM Scheme:</b>  Relaxation of Height/Coverage as permitted by the Scheme	New tariffs applicable	-	Residential Zonings: R240.00  Non-Residential Zonings: R2000.00

<b>Current Schemes:</b> Relaxation of parking requirements if no specific fees/policy exist  <b>EMM Scheme:</b> Relaxation of parking requirements as permitted by the Scheme	New tariffs applicable	R 1 130.00	R1200.00
		-	Residential Zonings: R240.00  Non-Residential Zonings: R2000.00
Site Development Plan (SDP)	May also include Building Line Relaxation if it forms part of the SDP	R340.00	R360.00
<b>DIVISION OF LAND ORDINANCE 20 OF 1986</b>			
Division of Land (Farm Land)	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay for all advertisements	R 3 386.00	R3 575.00
Application i.t.o Section 17 for the amendment or deletion of conditions.		No Cost	No Cost
<b>BLACK COMMUNITIES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 1984*</b>			
	<i>*Tariffs will not be applicable when EMM Scheme comes into operation</i>		
Rezoning	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay for all advertisements	R 3 386.00	R3 575.00
Advertisement of Division of Land Application	If Council places advertisements	R 3 386.00	R3 575.00
Township	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay for all advertisements	R 5 640.00	R5 955.00
Advertisement of Township Application	If Council places advertisements	R 3 386.00	R3 575.00
Consent		R340.00	R360.00
<b>OTHER</b>			
Zoning Certificates		R23.00	R25.00
Provision of Reasons for a Council decision		No Cost	No Cost

Council or a Committee of Council inspects a property and conducts a hearing		No Cost	No Cost
Letter in terms of Liquor Act	If zoning allows for Liquor License, fee brought in line with other Metro	R 220.00	R500.00
Letter in terms of Gambling Act	If zoning allows for Gambling Machines, fee brought in line with other Metro	R 230.00	R500.00
Servitude Encroachment	Must be scrapped as it does not form part of City Planning administrative function	R 230.00	-
Copy of Tribunal Agenda	Brought in line with Council policy as cost per page for copies	R52.00 per Agenda	Cost per page as per council policy
Transcribing of Tribunal Tapes	Cost per page	R50.00 per page	R55.00 per page
Copy of EMM Town Planning Scheme Clauses	EMM Scheme – new tariff required	-	No Cost if emailed or downloaded. R100 for paper copy
Copy of EMM Town Planning Scheme Manual	EMM Scheme – new tariff required	-	No Cost if emailed or downloaded. R100 for paper copy

**SCHEDULE “22”****ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES TARIFFS**

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **INCLUDE VAT.**

SERVICE		TARRIFS (VAT INCLUDED) 2013/2014	TARRIFS (VAT INCLUDED) 2014/2015
1.	Cost of copies	Fees in terms of Schedule 6	Fees in terms of Schedule 6
2.	Maintenance of private, underdeveloped stands	Cost Price + R454.00	Cost Price + R480.00
3.	Issuing of Export certificate for food stuffs	R960.00	R960.00
4.	Sampling and analysis of bore hole water intended for human consumption from private dwellings	R343.00	R363.00
5.	Prohibition Notice Re-Inspection	R454.00	R480.00
6.	Issuing of a permit for a service to remove human excrement	R549.00	R580.00
7.	Issuing of a permit for the installation of a sewer works	R549.00	R580.00
8.	Issuing of a permit for the conducting of an offensive trade	R549.00	R580.00



SERVICE		TARRIFS (VAT INCLUDED) 2013/2014	TARRIFS (VAT INCLUDED) 2014/2015
9.	Issuing of a permit for the conducting of a hairdressing, beauty and/or cosmetology service	R549.00	R580.00
10.	Issuing of a permit to conduct an accommodation establishment	R997.00	R1054.00
11.	Issuing a permit to conduct a child care service	R369.00	R580.0
12.	Issuing a permit for the keeping of poultry	R549.00	R580.00
13.	Issuing of a permit for the keeping of rabbits	R549.00	R580.00
14.	Issuing of a permit to conduct a dog kennel or cattery	R586.00	R619.00
15.	Issuing of a permit to keep bees	R586.00	R619.00

SCHEDULE "23"

**TARIFFS: MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES**

**SCHEDULED BUS TRIPS (VAT Exempted)**

EMM MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES (BOKSBURG AND GERMISTON DEPOTS)		
Denomination	Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2013/2014	Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2014/2015
Scholar Cash	R12.50	R13.50
Scholar Coupon (10 trips)	R80.00	R86.00
Scholar Coupon (44 trips)	R352.00	R380.00
Adult Cash	R12.50	R13.50
Adult Coupon (10 Trip)	R90.00	R97.00
Monthly Coupon (44 Trip)	R396.00	R427.00
Pensioners	R6.00	R6.50
Adult Transfer (10 Trip)	R135.00	R175.00
Adult Transfer (44 Trip)	R594.00	R770.00

**PRIVATE HIRE TRIPS (VAT Exempted)**

EMM MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES (BOKSBURG & GERMISTON DEPOTS)		
Denomination	Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2013/2014	Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2014/2015
Rate per km	R13.50	R15.00
Rate per hour (Week Days & Saturdays)	R115.00	R135.00
Rate per hour (Sunday's & Public Holiday's)	R185.00	R205.00

SCHEDULE "24"

**TARIFFS FOR THE HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS**

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCLUDING DEPOSITS) OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT.

1.	<b><u>HIRE OF LAPA</u></b> Available daily from Monday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00 All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually.	<b>APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)</b>	<b>PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015 (NO VAT)</b>
	<b><u>Category A</u></b> Lapas complete with toilets and kitchen including an urn; tables and chairs are provided. Cutlery, Crockery and Linen is <b>not</b> provided. Lapa accommodates approximately 100 people. Caretaker in Attendance. <b>Lake Park, Germiston; Dries Niemand Park, Kempston Park; Spruitview Multi-Purpose Park, Spruitview.</b>	R2,750.00per day	R2,930.00	R5,500.00	R5,870.00
	<b>Boat House, Boksburg Lake, Boksburg;</b>				
	<b>Upstairs Venue</b>	<b>R 2,750.00</b>	<b>R2,930.00</b>	<b>R 5,500.00</b>	<b>R5,870.00</b>
	<b>Down Stairs Venue</b>	<b>R 2,750.00</b>	<b>R2,930.00</b>	<b>R 5,500.00</b>	<b>R5,870.00</b>
	<b>Complete Venue</b>	<b>R 5000.00</b>	<b>R2,930.00</b>	<b>R 5,500.00</b>	<b>R5,870.00</b>
	A surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.	R330.00	R500.00		

	<b><u>HIRE OF LAPA</u></b> Available daily from Monday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00 All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually	<b>APPROVED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT))</b>	<b>APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015 (NO VAT)</b>
	<b><u>Category B</u></b> Toilet and partially equipped kitchen. Tables and chairs are provided. Accommodates 20-80 people. Caretaker in Attendance.	R1,331.00 per day	R1,420.00	R4,400.00	R4,700.00

	<b>Alberton Dam, Alberton; Kwenele Regional Park, Katlehong.</b>				
	A surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.	R330.00	R500.00		

	<b>HIRE OF LAPA</b> Available daily from Monday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00 All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually	<b>APPROVED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT))</b>	<b>APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT))</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015 (NO VAT)</b>
	<b>Category C</b> Only basic facilities are provided and no tables and chairs. No Caretaker in Attendance.				
	<b>Buks Williams Lapa - Impala Park, Boksburg; Van Dyk Park, Boksburg; Witfield Park, Boksburg; Jan Smuts Park, Brakpan; Moriteng Park, Kempton Park; President Park, Springs.</b>	R825.00 per day	R880.00	R2,200.00	R2,350.00
	A surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.	R330.00	R500.00		

#### **Conditions for Hiring a Lapa**

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
5. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

**N.B. Also see General Conditions below.**

2.	<b>HIRE OF AN AUDITORIUM</b> Auditoriums are available only for meetings or lectures from 08:00 to 18:00 daily. Toilets and partially equipped kitchen are available. Tables and chairs are provided.	<b>APPROVED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015 (NO VAT)</b>
	<b>Rondebult Bird Sanctuary, Germiston.</b> The auditorium can accommodate up to 80 people. Caretaker in attendance. Audio-visual equipment is <b>not</b> provided.	R1,331.00 per day	R1,420.00	R3,300.00	R3,520.00

**Conditions for Hiring an Auditorium**

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

**N.B. Also see General Conditions below.**

3.	<b>SHELTERS</b>	<b>APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015 (NO VAT)</b>
	Two shelters are available at the Bokkie Park, Boksburg daily from 08:00 to 18:00. Chairs and tables are provided are NOT provided	R425.00 per day	R450.00	R1,100.00	R1,170.00

**Conditions for Hiring a Shelter**

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply

- in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
- Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually.

***N.B. Also see General Conditions below.***

4.	HIRE OF A RONDAVEL	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015 (NO VAT)
	Four Rondavels are available at Dries Niemandt Park daily from Tuesday to Sunday from 10:00 to 22:00.	R 880.00 per day	R940.00	R3,300.00	R3,520.00
	A Surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the above Rondavel after 24:00 may be charged	R330.00	R500.00		

**Conditions for Hiring a Rondavel.**

- Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
- Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
- Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
- Rondavels will be closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
- The tariff applies to each Rondavel, together with the applicable "Damage Deposit";
- No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

***N.B. Also see General Conditions below.***

5.	HIRE OF KIOSK	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015 (NO VAT)
	At Ibazelo Park, Kempton Park daily from 10:00 to 24:00	R645.00 per day	R690.00	R2,200.00	R2,350.00

**Conditions for Hiring a Kiosk.**

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. Kiosks will be closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
5. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

***N.B. Also see General Conditions below.***

6.	PERMISSION TO ERECT TENT OR MARQUEE	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015 (NO VAT)
	Tent (<15m <sup>2</sup> in extent)	No Charge (free)	No Charge (free)	No Deposit	No Deposit
	Marquee over 15m <sup>2</sup> in extent	825.00 per day	R880.00	R3,300.00	R3,520.00
	Erection of Tent or Marquee on previous day to event	R165.00	R180.00		
	Dismantling of Tent or Marquee on day following event	R165.00	R180.00		

**Conditions for Erecting a Tent or Marquee.**

1. Applications must be made in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management to Erect a Tent or Marquee on a Park or Public Open Space and the relevant tariffs paid;
2. Applicants will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by the HOD, or any other relevant department;
3. Applications to erect a marquee in a park or on any Public Open Space may be subject to the conditions for the "Hire of a Park, or portion thereof" (see below);
4. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
5. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
6. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually
7. All bookings are subject to the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' regardless of any

<p>other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.</p> <p>8. Failure to remove the marquee within 24 hours of the event will result in additional charges for each additional day that the marquee remains on the site; these charges will be deducted from the deposit.</p> <p><b><i>N.B. Also see General Conditions below.</i></b></p>
---

7.	AMPHITHEATRE / EVENTS ARENA	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING VAT))	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015 (NO VAT )
		R2,200.00 per day	R2,350.00 per day	R5,500.00	R5,870.00

**Conditions for Hiring an Amphitheatre**

1. Amphitheatres may not be used for the hosting of functions generating an income or where an entrance fee is to be charged;
2. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
4. Free or discounted use of park facilities will however not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually.
5. Applications must be made in writing in advance to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for use of an Amphitheatre and the relevant tariffs paid at least two weeks prior to the event;
6. Applicants will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management, or any other relevant department;
7. The provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205 may be applicable to applications for the use of an Amphitheatre.

Applicants will then be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event for approval;

8. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
9. No Open Fires may be lit within the Amphitheatre;
10. No glass bottles will be permitted in the Amphitheatre.

***N.B. Also see General Conditions below.***

8.	<b><u>ENTRANCE FEES TO REGIONAL PARKS</u></b>	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2013 / 2014	APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015
----	---	--	---	--	--

		(INCLUDING VAT))	(NO VAT)	(NO VAT )
		No charge (free)	No charge (free)	N/A

<b>9. HIRE OF A PARK FOR A JAZZ FESTIVAL, CONCERT, ETC.</b> Certain Parks are available for hire for events where more than 1000 patrons are expected to attend and an entrance fee is charged.	<b>APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING VAT))</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015 (NO VAT )</b>
<b>Regional Parks</b>				
❖ Events for up to 5,000 patrons	R22,000 per day	R23,470.00 per day	R22,000.00	R23,470.00
❖ Events for up to 10,000 patrons	R38,500.00 per day	R41,100.00 per day	R38,500.00	R41,100.00
❖ Events for over 10,000	R55,000 per day	R58,700.00 per day	R55,000.00	R58,700.00
<b>Other Parks &amp; Open Spaces</b>				
❖ Events for up to 1,000 patrons	R 7,700.00 per day	R8,220.00 per day	R 11,000.00	R11.740.00

**Conditions for the Use of a Park for a Jazz Festival, Concert, etc.**

1. Applications must be made in writing at least three months in advance to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for permission to use the Park;
2. No Jazz Festivals, Concerts, etc. will be considered from 1 December to 10 January annually.
3. Organizers will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by Environmental Resource Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;
4. All relevant tariffs must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking;
5. The organizers will be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
6. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or cleaning the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
7. Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

***N.B. Also see General Conditions below.***



10.	<b><u>USE OF A PARK OR PORTION THEREOF FOR A CIRCUS, AMUSEMENT FAIRS, ETC.</u></b>	<b>APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015 (NO VAT ))</b>
		R 1,100.00 per day	R1,180.00 per day	R 5,050.00 to R 11,000.00	R5,400.00  R11,740.00

**Conditions for the Use of a Park or portion thereof.**

1. Applications must be made in writing three months in advance to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for permission to use the Park;
2. Organizers will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by Environmental Resource Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;
3. All relevant tariffs must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking;
4. The organizers will be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
5. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
6. Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

***N.B. Also see General Conditions below.***

11.	<b><u>USE OF A PARK BY CHURCHES, CLUBS, PENSIONER GROUPS, WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS, SCHOOLS, ETC.</u></b>	<b>APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED TARIFF 2014 / 2015 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2014 / 2015 (NO VAT )</b>
		No Charge	No Charge	R5,500.00	R5,870.00

**Conditions for the Use of a Park or portion thereof.**

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least three months prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least three months prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Applications must be made in writing three months in advance to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for permission to use the Park;
4. Organizers will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by Environmental Resource Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;
5. All relevant tariffs must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking;

- N.B. Also see General Conditions below.***

***N.B. Also see General Conditions below.***

164

	<b>Category “B”</b> Medium Decoration: decoration between 20 to 30m <sup>2</sup> ; includes water feature & instant colour plants Weekdays	R 26,642.00 – basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge: R 5,870.00 per day	R28,430.00 basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge: R6,260.00 per day	R 4,400.00	R4,700.00
	Saturdays	R 8,800.00 per day	R9,390.00 per day		
	Sundays & Public Holidays	R 15,400.00 per day	R14,200.00 per day		
	<b>Category “C”</b> Large Decoration: Decoration between 30 and 40m <sup>2</sup> , includes water feature & instant colour plants) Weekdays	R 33,000.00 – basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge: R 6,457.00 per day	R35,210.00 basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge R6,890.00 per day	R 6,600.00	R7,050.00
	Saturdays	R 9,680.00 per day	R10,320.00 per day		
	Sundays & Public Holidays	R 17,600.00 per day	R18,780.00 per day		
<b><u>Conditions for providing Indoor Plant Decorations.</u></b>					
1. The tariffs for Indoor plant decorations are for internal use only;					
2. Metro Parks will not provide decorations for the public;					
3. Metro Parks does not provide office plants for municipal offices;					
4. A minimum of 10 working days notice is required after approval of the order for implementation of the process before the decoration can be done;					
5. The basic fee provides for the construction and dismantling of a decoration on the same day, during normal working hours;					
6. An additional daily fee is charged for maintenance of the decoration for the period that the decoration is in place and dismantling of the decoration on another day;					
7. Decorations that need to be constructed over the weekend will be charged the basic charge plus the applicable weekend tariff;					

**GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TARIFFS AND THE USE OF PARK FACILITIES:**

**Official Functions.**

1. The Mayoral Committee and Heads of Departments may request the use of a facility for an official function, in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management provided that the facility has not previously been reserved for the day in question by a fare paying person or organization. The fee for official functions shall be 50% of that paid by the public.
2. Facilities will not be made available during peak periods i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays, if other fare paying persons or organizations have previously reserved the Facility;
3. The full "Damage Deposit" shall still apply for the use of facilities for official functions.

4. These concessions shall not apply to provincial or government departments.

**Free Use of Facilities in Parks.**

1. Registered organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the "free use" of the facilities in parks in Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the "free use" of the facilities in parks in Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will **not** be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. All park facilities will be closed from midday on December 24 to 27 December (inclusive) annually;
5. Free use of a park or portion thereof for private functions e.g. weddings, etc will not be allowed.

**Business Ventures in Parks.**

Applications for the use of a park or portion thereof for operating a business venture shall be submitted in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management and an agreement drawn up by the department Corporate and Legal Services subject to compliance with the By-Laws governing the regulation of Parks and Open Spaces.

**Booking Procedure and Damage Deposit.**

1. No booking will be confirmed until the full tariff has been paid, including the 'Damage Deposit';
2. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or cleaning the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
3. Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

**Regulation of Parks and Public Open Spaces**

The use of any park or public open space is governed by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality By-Laws governing the "Regulation of Parks and Open Spaces" approved on 30 May 2002 and amended on 25 January 2007.

**Khaya Ngema, City Manager, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2nd Floor, Head Office Building, Corner Cross and Roses Streets, Private Bag X1096, Germiston, 1400**  
6 June 2014  
Notice No: 9/2014